

Grade 2

**Home Language
Lesson Plan
Xitsonga**

Term 1

A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT NOTES	4
THE WEEKLY ROUTINE	6
ASSESSMENT PLAN	12
GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME	18
POSTERS	34
CORE METHODOLOGIES	36
WEEK 1	71
WEEK 2	92
WEEK 3	111
WEEK 4	127
WEEK 5	141
WEEK 6	158
WEEK 7	172
WEEK 8	188
WEEK 9	201
WEEK 10	217
WEEK 11	233

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES PROVIDED

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
Term 1 Lesson Plan	1	Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.
Term 1 Tracker	1	Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.
Term 1 Flashcard Words	1	All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.
Term 1 Mark Sheet	4	Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.
Poster: Activities with Friends	1	Use for weeks 3 - 7. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Poster: Healthy Eating, Healthy Living	1	Use for weeks 8 - 11. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Vula Bula Graded Readers	4 x 5	Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions.

VULA BULA BOOKS: TERM 1 ACCESSION SHEET

- This term, you will receive 5 copies of 5 Vula Bula Grade 2 titles.
- Number each book and stamp it with the school stamp.
- Cover the books with plastic to protect them.
- Count the books after every session, and store them somewhere safe.
- Appoint a monitor to look after your Vula Bula Graded Readers.

[illegible]

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

- The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
 - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
 - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
- The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
- Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

MONDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Introduce sound Learners complete words list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 1 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach new letter formation Learners write letter / words / pattern in books	FORM NEW LETTER
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 2 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Pre-Read	PRE-READ LOOK AND SAY WORDS
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

TUESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete activity in DBE book	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 3 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	30 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 4 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	First Read	FIRST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

WEDNESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete spider words	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 5 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	15 min	Teach / revise letter formation Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	HANDWRITING SENTENCE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 6 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Second Read	SECOND READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THURSDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete word list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 7 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 8 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach new vocabulary using poster OR hold a discussion using poster	POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION OR RHYME / SONG / GAME
	25 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

FRIDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	20 min	Spelling test	SPELLING TEST
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 9 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 10 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Rhyme, song or game	RHYME, SONG OR GAME
	10min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Shared Reading 	15 min	Post-Read	POST-READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
 - Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
 - One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
 - When doing your preparation, remember to:
1. **Read through the lesson plan** for the week.
 2. Make sure that you **know and understand the methodologies** that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
 3. Next, check which **flashcards** are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
 - Cut the flashcards out
 - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
 - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
 - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
 4. **Collect any other resources** that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
 5. Check that your **Vula Bula readers** are in order.
 6. Have the correct **poster** ready for display.
 7. Read through the activities in the DBE Workbook that you will complete.
 8. **Practice** doing the Tuesday and Thursday **writing lessons**.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
 - Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

ASSESSMENT PLAN

ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Kotara1, CAPS yi lava u hetisa Nghingiriko wun'we ntsena wo hlela: NGHINGIRIKO 1.
2. Hlawula nghingiriko wun'we wa Ku Yingisela na ku Vulavula ku rhekhoda tanihi Nghingiriko 1.
3. Hlawula nghingiriko wun'we wa Vhiki wa Ku peleta ku rhekhoda Nghingiriko 1 ya Mimpfumawulo.
4. Hlawula nghingiriko wun'we wa Ku tsala ku rhekhoda tanihi Nghingiriko 1.
5. Minghingiriko ya ku hlela Ku hlaya na Ntivontsalo wu katsiwile ka xiphemu lexi – hetisa ntirho lowu wa ku hlela u tatisa timaraka ta Nghingiriko 1.
6. Timaraka hinkwato tinghenisiwa ka sisitime ya SA-SAMS. Sisiteme leyi yi ta hlanganisa ku ya hi ntikelo.
7. Sisiteme ya SA-SAMS yi ta hundzula timaraka ku ya hi kulelo lowu tirhisiwaka hi hlamuselo ya xikolo.

GIREDI 2 KOTARA 1 RIRIMI RA LE KAYA	T1 NTIVONTSALO	T1 KU YINGISELA NA VULAVULA KU	T1 MIMPFUMAWULO	T1 KU HLAYA SWIN'WE	T1 KU HLAYA HI NTLAWA	T1 KU TSALA	XIKAMBELWANA XA XIFUNDZAKULU
MARAKA	10	10	10	10	10	10	
SIKU / VHIKI	8		8	6	7		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

ASSESSMENT TASKS & RUBRICS

NTIRHO 1 NTIVONTSALO

U nga swi endla rini naswona njhani:

1. Hi nkarhi wa dyondzo ya ntivontsalo, fambafamba u languta loko vadyondzi va ri eku tsaleni.
2. Kutani, eka Vhiki 8, hlengeleta tibuku ta ntivontsalo na ta ku tsalela.
3. Languta tibuku ta vadyondzi kutani u hetisa ku hlela u tirhisa rhubiriki leyi nga laha hanshi.
4. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku yo hlela yo rhekhodela.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Maletere lamantsongo	Mudyondzi u tsala hi ku nonoka naswona a nga heti maletere lamantsongo kahle.	1	Mudyondzi u tsala hi rivilo u vumba maletere lamantsongo hinkwawo kahle.	2	Mudyondzi u vumba maletere lamantsongo hinkwawo kahle hi rivilo leri faneleke.	3
Maletere lamakulu	Mudyondzi a nga swi tivi ku lulamisa laha ku sunguriwaka kona maletere lamakulu.	1	Mudyondzi u tsala hi rivilo u vumba maletere lamakulu lama a nga dyondzisiwa kahle.	2	Mudyondzi u vumba maletere lamakulu lama a nga ma dyondzisiwa kahle hi rivilo leri faneleke.	3
Swivulwa	Mudyondzi u tirha hi ku nonoka naswona wa tikeriwa ku kopa swivulwa kahle a siya ndhawu leyi faneleke.	1	Mudyondzi a nga kopa xivulwa hi rivilo leri faneleke a siya na ndhawu leyi faneleke.	2-3	Mudyondzi u kopa swivulwa kahle.	4

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

NTIRHO 1 KU HLAYA SWIN'WE

U nga swi endla rini naswona njhani:

1. Hetisa ntirho lowu wa ku hlela hi Vhiki 6, hi nkarhi wo hlaya swin'we.
2. Hlela mudyondzi u tirhisa rhubiriki leyi nga laha hansi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku yo hlela yo rhekhodela.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku yingisela hi vukheta	Mudyondzi wa tikeriwa ku yingisela loko mudyondzisi a hlaya.	1	Mudyondzi wa yingisela loko mudyondzisi a karhi a hlaya.	2	Mudyondzi u yingisela hi vukheta minkarhi hinkwayo loko mudyondzisi a hlaya.	3
Tiva rito na ku vuswikoti byo peleta	Mudyondzi wa kayakaya ku vona 'marito ya ku languta u vula' na ku peleta marito ya mpfumawulo.	1	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku vona 'marito ya ku languta u vula' na ku peleta vunyingi bya marito ya mpfumawulo.	2-3	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku vona marito hinkwawo ya ku languta u vula na ku peleta marito ya mpfumawulo hi ku olova na hi ku hatlisa.	4-5
Xikambela-ntwisiso	Mudyondzi a nga swi koti ku hlamula swivutiso swa nomo.	0	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku hlamula swivutiso swo kongoma.	1	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku hlamula swivutiso swo kongoma, na ku nghenelela ka mbhurusano wa swivutiso swo pfuleka.	2

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

NTIRHO 1 KU HLAYA HI NTLAWA LOWU LETERIWAKA

U nga swi endla rini naswona njhani:

1. Hetisa ntirho lowu wa ku hlaya hi Vhiki ra 7, hi nkarhi wo hlaya hi ntlawa loku ku lawuriwaka.
2. Byela vadyondzi va hlaya xiphemu xa tsalwa va hlayela ehenhla.
3. Lexi landzelaka, vutisa vadyondzi swivutiso swimbirhi.
4. Vutisa vadyondzi xivutiso xin'we xa xiyimo xa le henhla hi ndzima. Ku kombiso:
 - Imani...?
 - Yini...?
 - Kwini...?
5. Vutisa vadyondzi xivutiso xin'we xo pfuleka hi ndzima. Ku kombiso:
 - U ehleketa...?
 - Xana u nga endla yini...?
6. Hlela mudyondzi u tirhisa rhubiriki leyi nga laha hansi.
7. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku yo hlela yo rhekhodela.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku hlaya hi nkholuko	Mudyondzi wa kayakaya ku hlaya kumbe ku hlaya rito hi rito.	1	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku hlaya vuningi bya mapheji kahle kambe wa yima loko a hlaya.	2-3	Mudyondzi u hlaya buku hinkwayo kahle, wa landzelela mahikahatelo.	4-5
Vuswikoti byo peleta	Mudyondzi wa kayakaya ku peleta marito.	1	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku peleta vuningi bya marito ya mpfumawulo.	2	Mudyondzi u peleta marito hi ku olova na hi ku hatlisa.	3
Xikambela - Ntwisiso	Mudyondzi a nga swi koti ku hlamula swivutiso swa nomo.	0	Mudyondzi wa hlamula swivutiso swo kongoma.	1	Mudyondzi wa swi kota ku hlamula swivutiso swo kongoma na swo pfuleka.	2

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

KU FUNGHA MBITANELO NA KU HLAYISA GIRAFU YA MBITANELO

Ku fungha Xikambelwana xa Mbitanelo

- a. Marito ya Mbitanelo – nyika maraka yi1 ka rito ro peleta leri nga rona.
- b. Xivulwa xa mbitanelo – nyika maraka yi1 ka rito rin'wana na rin'wana leri nga rona; maraka yi1 ya letere lerikulu emasunguleni ka xivulwa; maraka yi1 ya hiko emakumu ka xivulwa.
- c. Ntsengo wa xikambelwana xa mbitanelo i 20 wa timaraka.

Ku hlayisa girafu

- a. Sweswi vadyondzi va tiva girafu, a va dirowi girafu ya mbitanelo etibukwini ta vona.
- b. Vhiki rin'wana na rin'wana, va khalara nomboro ka buloko leyi nga yona ku kombisa mbuyelo.
- c. Byela vadyondzi va ringeta ku yisa timaraka ta vona ehenhla vhiki rin'wana na rin'wana!
- d. Emakumu ka kotara, komba vadyondzi ku endla girafu u tirhisa swivutiso tanihi leswi: Xana kotara leyi u hetile swikambelwana swa mbitanelo swingani?
 - *Hi tihi timaraka ta wena ta le henhla? U ti kumile hi vhiki rini? U ti twile njhani?*
 - *Hi tihi timaraka ta wena ta lehansi? U ti kumile hi vhiki rini? U titwile njhani?*
 - *Xana u kumile mavhiki mangani 10 kumbe ku tlula?*
 - *Xana u kumile mavhiki mangani 9 kumbe ehansi?*
 - *U swi tsakerile ku hlayisa girafu ya mbuyelo? Hikokwalaho?*
- e. Girafu ya wena ya mbitanelo yi languteka hi ndlela leyi:

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

GIRAFU YA MINA YA MBITANELO									
20									
19									
18									
17									
16									
15									
14									
13									
12									
11									
10									
9									
8									
7									
6									
5									
4									
3									
2									
1									
0									
	VHIKI 3	VHIKI 4	VHIKI 5	VHIKI 6	VHIKI 7	VHIKI 8	VHIKI 9	VHIKI 10	VHIKI 11

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. Nongonoko wa ku hlaya hi ntlawa lowu leteriwaka wu nga tirhisiwa na:
 - a. The DBE buku yo tsalela
 - b. The Vula Bula Series (u nyikiweke hi NECT)
 - c. The DBE tibuku to hlaya
 - d. Tibuku tin'wana na tin'wana leti nga kona exikolweni xa wena
2. Nongonoko wu na xivumbeko lexi nga ku pfunaka ku vona leswi u nga ta swiendla vhiki rin'wana na rin'wana.
 - a. Marito ya ku languta u vula lawa u nga ta ma dyondzisa vadyondzi
 - b. Mapheji lawa u nga ta ma hlaya
 - c. Swivutiso swa xikambela ntwisiso swa nomo leswi u nga ta swi vutisa vadyondzi
3. Ku tilulamisela ku hlaya hi ntlawa lowu leteriwaka, avanyisa tlilasi hi mintlawana.
 - a. Mintlawana yi fanele ku va hi mintlawana ya vu swikoti.
 - b. Mintlawana yi va exikarhi ka 4 na 6 wa vadyondzi
 - c. U nga vi na ku tlula 10 wa mintlawana
4. Hi nkarhi wa ku hlaya hi ntlawa lowu leteriwaka, tshamisa tlilasi u endla leswaku va hetisa ntirho wo tsala.
5. Endla leswaku tlilasi yi na tibuku kumbe swin'wana swo hlaya swa ku Hlaya swin'we kumbe Ku hlaya va ri voxe.
 - a. Loko vadyondzi va hetile ku tsala ntirho, va hlengeleta tibuku.
 - b. Dyondzisa vadyondzi maqhingha ya tintiho ta ntlhanu ku ma titirhisa hi nkarhi wa ku hlaya swin'we kumbe ku hlaya a ri yexe.
6. Lexi landzelaka:
 - a. Vitana ntlawa wun'we wa vadyondzi wu ta hlaya
 - b. U va na, ndhawu laha vadyondzi va nga ta tshama ka yona na wena loko va hlaya hi ntlawa
 - c. U va na tibuku to hlaya leti faneleke, kumbe toloveta vadyondzi ku tisa tibuku ta DBE loko u va vitana ku ta hlaya.
7. Endla minghingiriko leyi landzelaka na ntlawa lowu leteriwaka wun'wana na wun'wana:
 - a. Dyondzisa ntlawa' marito ya lu languta u vula'
 - b. Hlamusela vadyondzi ndzima u va vutisa ku bvumba leswaku xitori xi vulavula hi yini.
 - c. Byela vadyondzi va hlaya ndzima va miyerile va ri voxe.
 - d. Lexi landzelaka, yingisela mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana a hlaya xiphemu, a hlayela ehenhla a ri yexe.
 - e. Byela ntlawa wu hlaya mapheji hinkwawo nakambe, sweswi va miyerile.
 - f. Vutisa vadyondzi vo hambanahambana swivutiso ku kambisisa loko va twisisile xitori.

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Texts

GRADE 2 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Yunifomo	
PAGES:		6 -7	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ndzi	leyintsongo	leyintshwa	ambala
hinkwerhu	nh'weti	ringana	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Yunifomo ya xikolo lexi i yini?		I buruku ra wasi na hembe yo basa.	
I mani loyi yunifomo ya yena yi nga yintsongo?		I Amu.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Jabu a nga ri na yunifomo yintshwa?		Tatana wa yena u ta n'wi xavela ku hela ka nh'weti.	
Xana tatana wa Jabu wa tirha? Hikokwalaho ka yini u vula tano?		Ina wa tirha, hikuva u ta xavela Jabu yunifomo loko nh'weti yi hela.	
U ehleketa leswaku hikokwalaho ka yini hi Ambala yunifomo exikolweni?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Muongori u ya exikolweni	
PAGES:		18 - 19	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
namuntlha	exikolweni	muongori	ekhumbini
kambela	manghilazi	tshama	emahlweni
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Muongori a tela ku endla yini exikolweni?		A tela ku ta kambela mahlo.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini a lava manghilazi?		Hikuva a nga voni kahle.	
Xana Musa u fanele ku tshama kwihi?		Xana Musa u fanele ku tshama kwihi?	
Vadyondzi va hlayile yini?		Va hlayile hi chati.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini a yi ri a khumbini?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi tswisisekaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Hi fanele ku endla ntirhokaya	
PAGES:		26 - 27	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ntirokaya	rin'wana	tshama	hinkwaro
tsutsuma	tlanga		
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
I mani loyi a nga rhandziki ku endla ntirhokaya?		I Dan.	
I mani loyi a nga va nyika ntirhokaya?		I mudyondzisi.	
Dan loko a heta ku endla ntirhokaya u tlanga yini?		U tlanga bolo ya milenge.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini manana a vonisisa loko Dan a endla ntirhokaya?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Xana wena wa swi tsakela ku endla ntirhokaya wa wena? U pfuna hi mani?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Vanghana va mina va kahle	
PAGES:		42 - 43	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
lontsongo		ngopfu	
		munghana	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
I yini leswi u swi tsakelaka hi munghana wa wena?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka	
I mani munghana wa Tumi na Fanisa?		I Bongi	
Xana Bongi u pfuna manana wa yena ku endla yini?		Ku basisa yindlu.	
Hi swihi swilo leswi u swi tsakelaka kumbe leswinene hi munghana wa wena?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Xana u na yena munghana? Hlamula Ina kumbe Ee		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Hi dya exikolweni	
PAGES:		22 - 23	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
makheroti	nkateko	swakudya	exikolweni
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Hikokwalaho ka yini vana lava va vula leswaku vana nkateko?		Hikuva va kuma swakudya exikolweni.	
		A xi etlerile.	
I vamani lava swekaka swakudya?		Va manana wa vona.	
Xana Aki u rhandza ku dya yini?		U rhandza ku dya makheroti.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Nomsa a nga lavi ku dya?		Wa vabya.	
Loko munhu a vabya a nga fanelanga ku dya? Hikokwalaho ka yini?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ku pfuna van'wana	
PAGES:		62 - 63	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
pfunaka	nhonga	nhlana	endyangwini
hanya			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
I mani loyi a nga kula swinene?		Kokwana u kurile swinene.	
Kokwana u famba hi yini?		U famba hi nhonga.	
I yini xa yena lexi vavaka?		Nhlanga na milenge ya yena swa vava.	
Kokwana u ambale yini enhlokweni?		U ambarile duku.	
Xana wena u pfuna hi ku endla yini endyangwini wa ka n'wina?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ku hlayisa yindlu yi tshama yi basile	
PAGES:		50 - 51	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
hlantshwa	n'wana	thyakisa	phumunha
ritshuri	hinkwerhu		
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Hikokwalaho ka yini hi fanele ku pfuna ekaya?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Xana i mani loyi a rhandzaka ku thyakisa?		N'wana loyi a rhandza ka ku thyakisa.	
Loko yindlu yi basile va ku endla?		Va tshama ehansi va bula.	
Yindlu yihlayisiwa hi mukhuva wihi?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Hi swihi swilo leswi hi swi tirhisaka ku basisa yindlu?		Kukulu, mati, mopo.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Hi ntlanga xitumbelelana	
PAGES:		2 - 8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
xitumbelelana	tlanga	hlayela	hinkwenu
xifanyetana	tiphinile	muhluri	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Hikokwalaho ka yini ku sungurile Masana ku lava lava nga tumbela?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka,	
I mani loyi a nga vula leswaku u ti phinile swinene?		I Masana.	
Tiyi a tumbele kwihi?		Tiyi a ri hansi ka tafula.	
I mani loyi a tumbele ekamareni yo hungasela?		I Sam	
I vamani lava nga kumeka ro hetelela?		I Tiyi na ximanga.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Swikambelwana	
PAGES:		30 - 31	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
xikambelwana	ntirhokaya	twanana	matimba
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Vana va tsala yini?		Va tsala xikambelwana.	
Xana mudyondzisi u endla yini?		U hlaya buku.	
I mani a nga tshama ehansi ka nsinya?		I Zubi.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Rirhandzu a kota ku hlaya na ku tsala?		Hikuva u endla ntirhokaya wa yena masiku hinkwawo.	
Xana swikambelwana swi pfuna vadyiondzisi hi yini?		Ku kota ku pfuna vadyondzisi.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

GRADE 2 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Pfunani	
PAGES:		2 - 4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
murhi	xinyenyana	ehenhla	ximanga
dya	khandziya	pfunani	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Xana ximanga a xi swi kota ku chika ehenhla ka murhi?		E-e xi huwelerile leswaku xi ta pfuniwa.	
Loyi a nga humelela u endle yini?		U khandziyile murhi.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Mimi a nga ha swi koti ku chika?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wanan leyi twisisekaka.	
Xana swi kahle ku khandziya nsinya?		E-e, hikuva munhu a nga wa a vaviseka.	
Nhwanyana u ambale xikipa xa muhlovo muni?		U ambale xikipa xo tshwuka.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Pfunani	
PAGES:		5 - 8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
pfuna	kwihi	endla	chikile
khomile			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Ku humelele munhu wa vungani ku ta pfuna? Xana a ri munhu wa xisati kumbe wa xinuna?		Ku humeleli munhu wa vunharhu ku ta pfuna. A ku ri munhu wa xisati.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini na yena a sungule ku huwelela?		Hikuva na yena a nga ha swi koti ku chika.	
I yini lexi malume a nga ta na xona ku ta pfuna vanhu lava?		Malume u tile na lerha ya ku chika hi yona.	
I yini lexi u nga xi dyondza hi xitori lexi?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Mhani loyi u ti komba onge a ri ku tirheni. Hikokwalaho ka yini swi ti komba tano?		Hikuva u ambale fasikoti ra ku tirha hi rhona.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Pfunani	
PAGES:		2 - 8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
khomile	endla	chikile	xinyenyana
khandziya	ehenhla	pfunani	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Xana ximanga a xi swi kota ku chika ehenhla ka murhi?		Ee, xi huwelerile leswaku xi ta pfuniwa.	
I yini lexi malume a nga ta na xona ku ta pfuna vanhu lava?		Malume u tile na lerha.	
Mhani loyi u ti komba onge a ri ku tirheni. Hikokwalaho ka yini swi ti komba tano?		Hikuva u ambale fasikoti ra ku tirha hi rhona.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Mimi a nga ha swi koti ku chika?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wanan leyi twisisekaka.	
Nhwanyana u ambale xikipa xa muhlovo muni?		U ambale xikipa xo tshwuka.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		U kwihi Xiluva?	
PAGES:		2 - 4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
xihadyana	dyambu	tlangisa	matimba
vatirhi	kwihi	torha	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Vito ra munhu loyi hi hlayaka hi yena i mani?		I Xiluva.	
Eka pheji 4 Xiluva u kume xihadyani muni ehenhla ka nsinya?		U kumile ripfani.	
Xiluva u sungule ku kha yini?		U sungule ku kha swiluva.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Xiluva a famba a karhi a huha?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Xana i yini lexi a xi endla leswaku Xiluva a hlwela ku fika ekaya?		Xiluva wa phungela, Xiluva u rhandza swiharhi, kumbe swin'wana na swin'wana leswi twalaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		U kwihi Xiluva?	
PAGES:		5 - 8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ngopfu	xuu!	tirhile	leswaku
karhele	dyoherile		
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Xiluva a koka moya?		U koka moya hikuva dyambu ra hisa swinene, u karhele.	
Vavanuna lava belelaka lwangu i vangani?		I vavanuna vambirhi.	
Ku dyohela munhu swi vula yini?		Swi vula ku hoxela munhu un'wana.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini Xiluva a swi vona leswaku u va dyoherile?		A va yime ehandle va yimele yena hikuva a va twa torha.	
Hi yihi dyondzo leyi u nga yi dyondza eka xitori lexi?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Hi tlanga xitumbelelana	
PAGES:		2 - 4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
hlayela	xitumbelelani	xifanyetana	kwihi
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
I mani loyi a nga te va tlanga xitumbelelani?		I Masana.	
Xifanyetana xa ka va Masana I mani?		Xifanyetana xa ka va Masana i Tiyi.	
Hi wihi ntlangu lowu n’wina mi wu tsakelaka ngopfu?		Vadyondzi va hlamula swo hambana hambana.	
I mani loyi a nga kumiwa ku sungula?		Sam hi yena a nga kumiwa ku sungula.	
Xana swi kahle ku tlangela xitumbelelani endzeni ka yindlu?		A swi hahle hi kuva swilo swi ta onhaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Hi tlanga xitumbelelana	
PAGES:		5 - 8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
tumbele	tiphinile	hinkwenu	nkarhi
kumanga			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Loyi a nga kumeka ra vumbirhi i mani? Xana u kumeke a tumbele kwihi?		I Jen loyi a nga kumeka ra vumbirhi. A tumbele ehansi ka mubedwa.	
Jen u ambale xikipa xa muhlovo muni?		Jen u ambale xikipa xa rihlaza.	
Meg a tumbele kwihi?		A tumbele endzeni ka khabodo.	
Hikokwalaho ka yini vana lava va tlanga?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Loko vana va hetile ku tlanga va endlile yini?		Va tshamile etafuleni va dya.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Aa Tatana Nkawu	
PAGES:		2 - 4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
nuhetela	bakile	chizi	endzela
nkawu	hola		
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Tatana Nkawu a endzela mani?		Nkawu Kati	
Xana Nkawu Kati u bakile yini?		U bakile xinkwa xo nandziha.	
Tatana Nkawu u fikile na yini?		Swiluva.	
U nuhetele yini? Kutani a endla yini?		Xinkwa, chizi, u sungurile ku dya.	
U ehleketa leswaku Tatana Nkawu u endlile kahle ku dya a nga nyikiwanga?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Aa Tatana Nkawu	
PAGES:		5 - 8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
exivonini		tinyanga	
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	
Loko Tatana Nkawu a sungula ku dya xinkwa, Nkawu Kati a ri ku endleni ka yini?		A ha tisasekisa.	
U ehleketa leswaku Nkawu Kati wa ha tan'wi rhamba ka Tatana Nkawu? Hikokwalaho ka yini?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
U vona swi ri kahle ku dya swakudya u nga nyikiwanga?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Loko wena a wu ri Nkawu Kati a wu ta endla yini?		Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.	
Nkawu Kati u n'wi hlongorile Tatana Nkawu? Ina kumbe Ee		Ina	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme:

GRADE 2 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

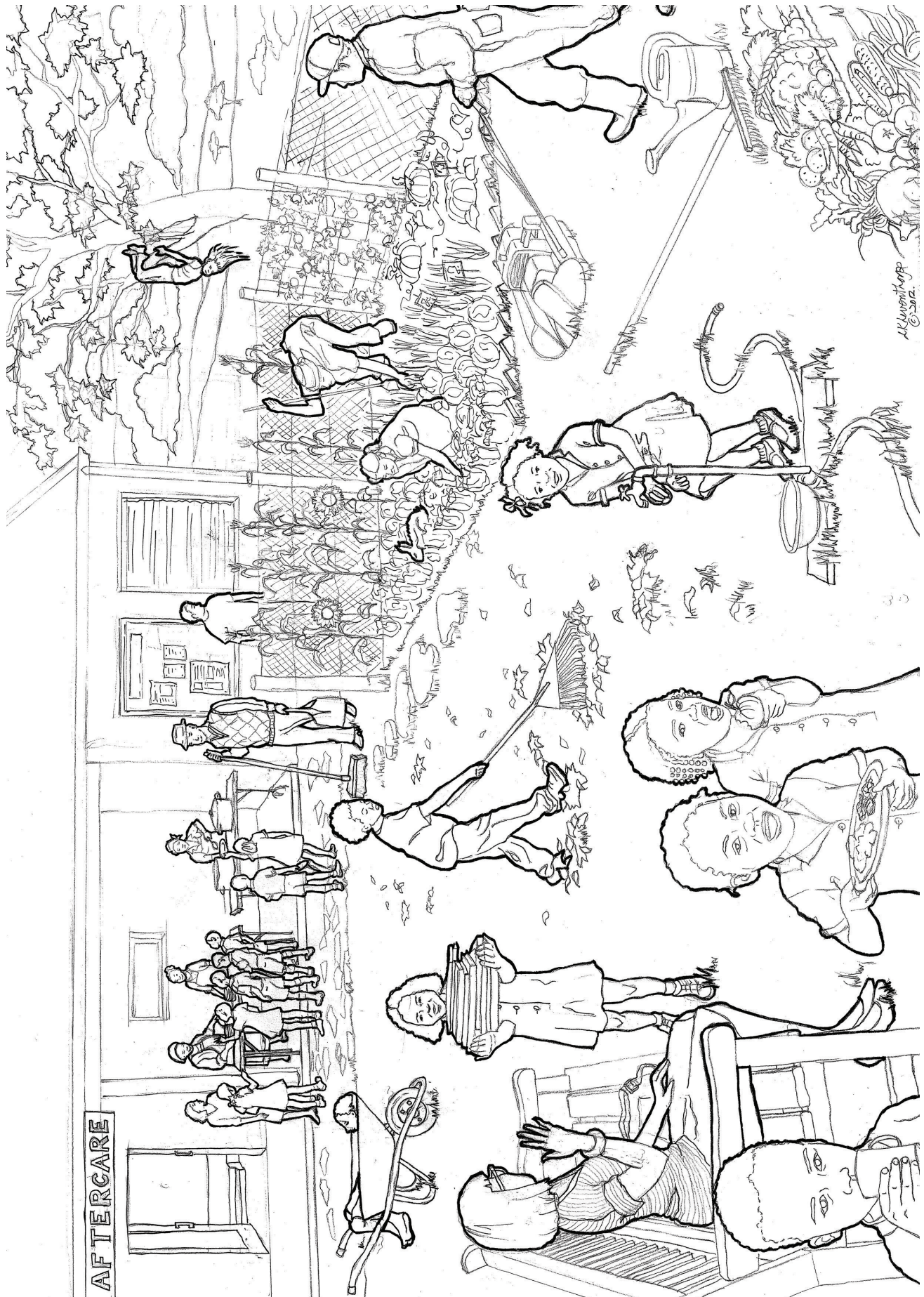
WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Questions		Answers	

POSTERS

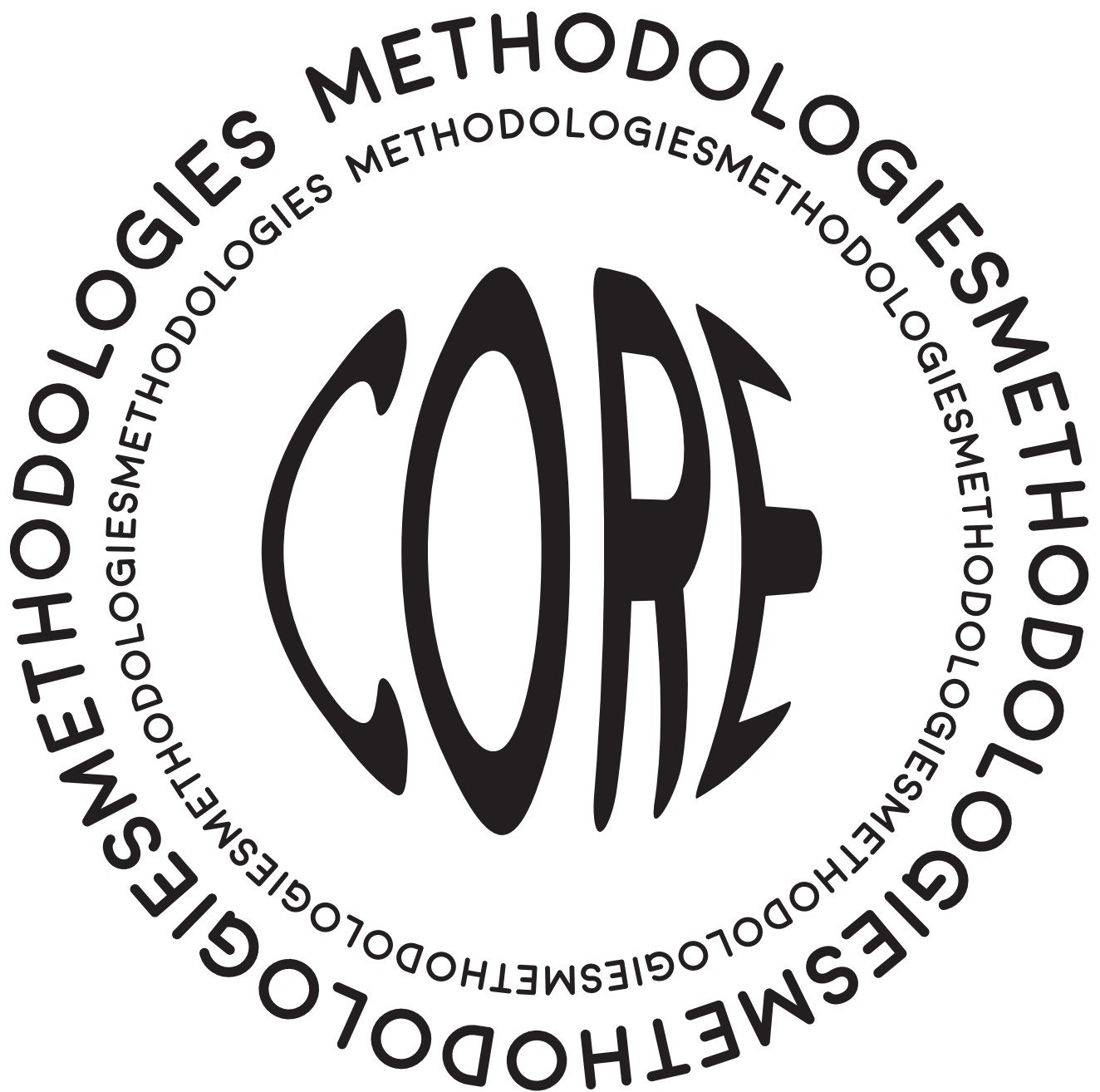
Weeks 3-7: ACTIVITIES WITH FRIENDS



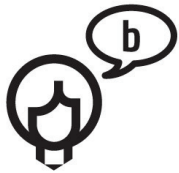
Weeks 8-11: HEALTHY EATING, HEALTHY LIVING



CORE METHODOLOGIES



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP / MIMPFUMAWULO: MPFUMAWULO LOWUNTSHWA NA SWIFANISO SWA MEPE WA MIEHLEKETO

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo
- Swifaniso kumbe swilo leswi hi mpfumawulo

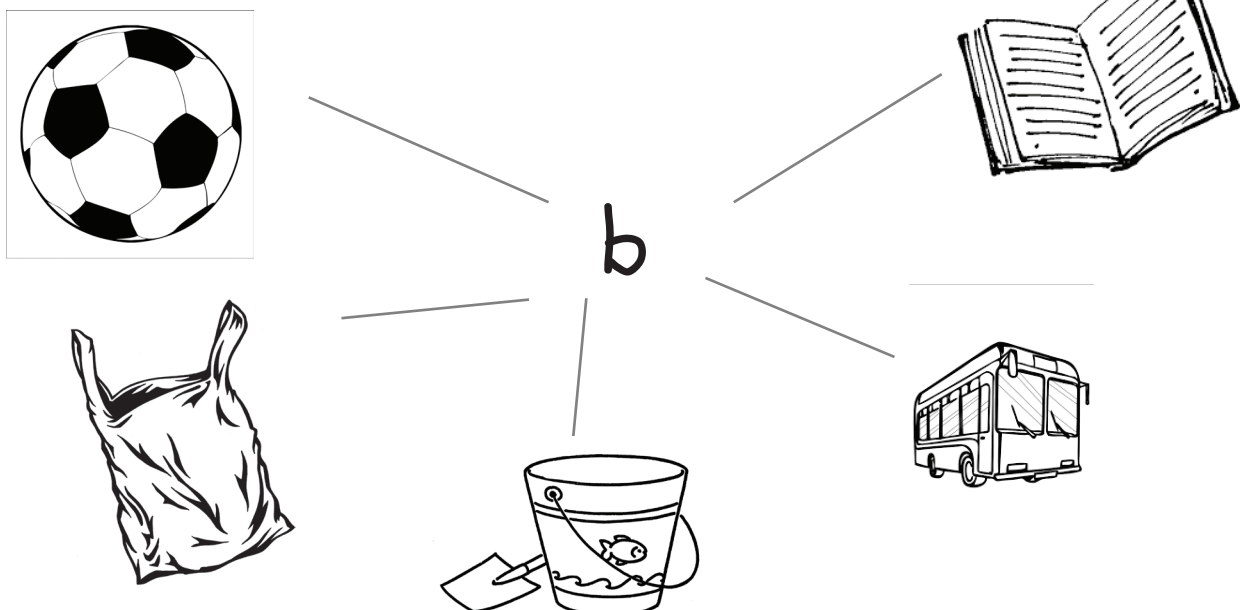
Swileriso swa nomo:

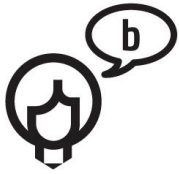
1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Vula mpfumawulo kanharhu u byela vadyondzi va wu vuyelela.
3. Sweswi, byela vadyondzi va languta va yingisela, va kombi xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo loko u ri karhi u wu vula. Vuyelela mpfumawulo kanharhu.
4. Byela mintlawe ya vadyondzi yo hambanahambana na hi un'we un'we ku hlaya mpfumawulo ka xikombakombana.
5. Komba vadyondzi swifaniso kumbe swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo u byela vadyondzi ku vula mavito ya swilo leswi va swi vonaka.
6. Vutisa vadyondzi ku vula marito man'wana lama sungulaka hi mpfumawulo – vuyelela marito loko vadyondzi va ma vula, u tshikelela mpfumawulo.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.
2. Vakombi ku tsala mpfumawulo exikarhi ka pheji.
3. Dirowa mune ku fika eka ntsevu wa swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo swi rhendzela na letere.
4. Vadyondzi va miyerile va kopa mepe wa miehleketo etibukwini ta vona.
5. Vadyondzi va nga engetela swifaniso swa vona eka mepe wa miehleketo.

Ku kombiso:





PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / MIMPFUMAWULO: MPFUMAWULO LOWUNTSHWA NA MARITO YA MBITANELO

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo
- Swifaniso kumbe swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo
- Nongonoko wa marito ya mbitanelo matsariwe exitsalelweni

Swileriso swa nomo:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Vula mpfumawulo kanharhu u byela vadyondzi va wu vuyelela.
3. Sweswi, byela vadyondzi va languta va yingisela, va kombi xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo loko u ri karhi u wu vula. Vuyelela mpfumawulo kanharhu.
4. Byela mintlawwa ya vadyondzi yo hambanahambana na hi un'we un'we ku hlaya mpfumawulo ka xikombakombana.
5. Komba vadyondzi swifaniso kumbe swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo u byela vadyondzi ku vula mavito ya swilo leswi va swi vonaka.
6. Vutisa vadyondzi ku vula marito man'wana lama sungulaka hi mpfumawulo – vuyelela marito loko vadyondzi va ma vula, u tshikelela mpfumawulo.
7. Languta nongonoko wa marito ya mpfumawulo exitsalelweni. Khwatihata mpfumawulo eka rito rin'wana na rin'wana.
8. Hlaya nongonoko wa marito na vadyondzi, va vula mpfumawulo wa rito rin'wana na rin'wana va tlhela va hlamusela leswi rito ri vulaka swona.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.
2. Hlamusela maendlelo ya nongonoko wa mbitanelo exitsalelweni.
 - Nhloko - mhaka yi tsariwa ehenhla ka voko ra ximatsi.
 - Siku ri tsariwa ehenhla ka voko ra xinene.
 - Marito ya mbitanelo ya nambariwe matlhela ma longoloxiwa ka tikholomu timbirhi.
3. Vadyondzi va kopa siku, nhlokomhaka na marito ya mbitanelo etibukwini ta vona.
4. Loko vadyondzi va heta hi ku hatlisa, va ta ti toloveta ku peleta marito.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Ku kombiso:

Marito ya mbitanelo: S

21 Nyenyankulu 2016

1. saha

2. sima

3. saka

4. sola

5. sava

6. suka

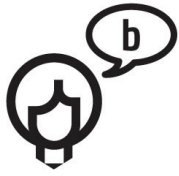
7. sefo

8. suma

9. siku

10. sula

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / MIMPFUMAWULO: MARITO YA MEPE WA MIEHLEKETO

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo
- Swifaniso kumbe swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo

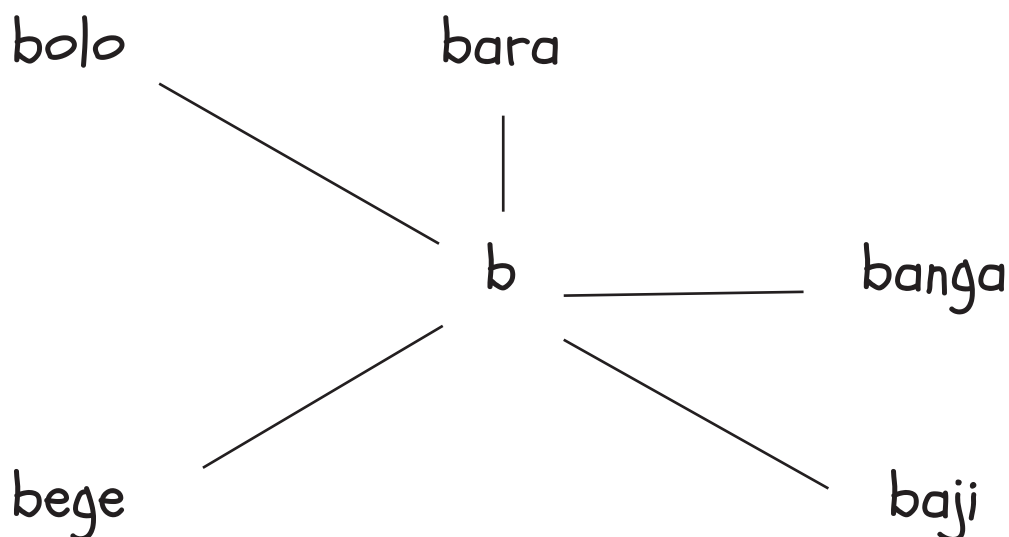
Swileriso swa nomo:

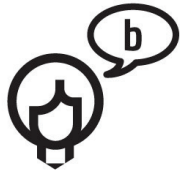
1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Vula mpfumawulo kanharhu u byela vadyondzi va wu vuyelela.
3. Sweswi, byela vadyondzi va languta va yingisela, va kombi xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo loko u ri karhi u wu vula. Vuyelela mpfumawulo kanharhu.
4. Vutisa vadyondzi ku vula marito man'wana lama sungulaka hi mpfumawulo – vuyelela marito loko vadyondzi va ma vula, u tshikelela mpfumawulo.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.
2. Va byeli va tsala siku na nhlokomhaka.
3. Lexilandzelaka, byela vadyondzi va tsala mpfumawulo exikarhi ka pheji.
4. Xo hetelela, byela vadyondzi va dirowa 4 ku fika 6 wa mintila yo huma ka mpfumawulo.
5. Vafanele va tsala rito leri tirhisaka mpfumawulo emakumu ka ntila wun'wana na wun'wana.
6. Loko vadyondzi va heta hi ku hatlisa, va ta dirowa xifaniso kusuhi na rito rin'wanana rin'wana.

Ku kombiso:





PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / MIMPFUMAWULO: BUKU YA MINGHINGIRIKO YA DBE

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xikombakombana xa mpfumawulo
- Tibuku ta Vadyondzi ta Minghingiriko ta DBE

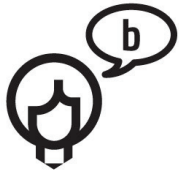
Swileriso swa nomo:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Byela mintlawana ya vadyondzi yo hambanahambana na hi un'we un'we ku hlaya mpfumawulo ka xikombakombana.
3. Vutisa vadyondzi ku vula marito man'wana lama sungulaka hi mpfumawulo.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi ku pfula tibuku ta minghingiriko ta vadyondzi ta DBE eka pheji ro lulama.
2. Vadyondzi a va si swi kota ku khoma pensele na pheni – va fanele va yingisela hi vukheta.
3. Hlamusela vadyondzi hi vukheta leswaku va ta tiva leswi va fanele ku swi endla.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / MIMPFUMAWULO: MARITO YA PUMA

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Mpfumawulo wu tsariwe eka buloko exitsalelweni.

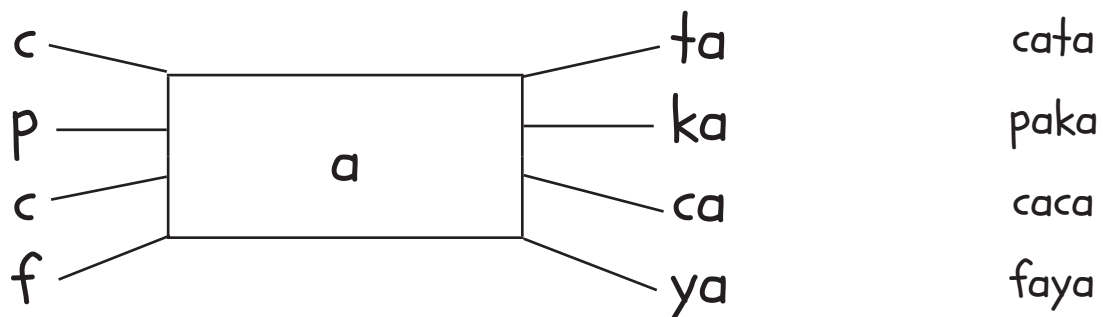
Swileriso swa nomo:

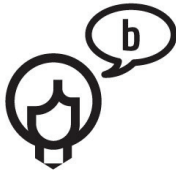
1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Komba mpfumawulo exitsalelweni u vutisa vadyondzi vo hambana ku wu hlaya.
3. Byela vadyondzi va hlaya marito va tirhisa mpfumawulo (ku nga ha va ekusunguleni ka rito kumbe exikarhi ka rito).
4. Loko va karhi va hlaya rito, va kombi ku ri tsala tanihi rito ra puma, u tirhisa mpfumawulo lowu nga eka buloko.
5. Va kombi leswaku buloko i miri wa puma, mintila na marito swi fana na milenge ya puma.

Ku tsala:

1. Basisa xitsalelo u siya mpfumawulo lowu nga ka buloko.
2. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa ka tibuku ta vona.
3. Vadyondzi va ta tsala siku na nhlokomhaka: Marito ya Puma, va ta khwatihata nhlokomhaka.
4. Vadyondzi va ta tsala marito ya mune marhendzela 'miri' wa puma ra vona. (Va ta tsala marito ya mune hikuva mapuma ma na milenge ya nhungu.)

Ku kombiso:





PHONICS: SENTENCES / MIMPFUMAWULO: SWIVULWA

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Nongonoko wa marito ya mbitanelo ma tsariwe exitsalweni.

Swileriso swa nomo:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Komba vadyondzi nongonoko wa marito ya mbitanelo lama nga tsariwa exitsalelweni.
3. Byela vadyondzi ku hlaya xivulwa lexi nga na rito ra mbitanelo.
4. Tsala xivulwa lexi nga helela exitsalweni, u komba leswaku xi sungula hi letere lerikulu xi helela hi hiko. Khwatihata rito ra mbitanelo eka xivulwa.
5. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va ta tsala swivulwa swinharhu ku fika ntlhanu leswi nga na marito ya mbitanelo.
6. Va vutisi loko va lava ku pfuniwa hi ku tsala man'wana ya marito eka swivulwa swa vona. Tsala marito lama exitsalelweni.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi ku pfula pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.
2. Vadyondzi va ta tsala siku na nhlokomhaka. Swivulwa swa Mbitanelo va tlhela va khwatihata.
3. Vadyondzi va ta tsala swivulwa swinharhu ku fika ntlhanu leswi nga na swivulwa swa mbitanelo.
4. Eka Giredi 1, vadyondzi va ta tsala xivulwa xin'we.
5. Va ta khwatihata marito ya mbitanelo eka xivulwa xin'wana na xin'wana.

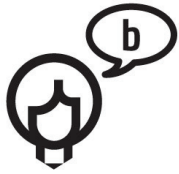
Ku kombiso:

Swivulwa swa mbitanelo

21 Nyenyankulu 2016

1. Va manana va cina xibelana.
2. Sasekani wa cata.
3. Sesi wa cema u twa ku vava.
4. Ndzi cela goji.
5. Buti u copa xinyenyana.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / KU AKA NA KU TSHOVELELA MARITO

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Nongonoko wa marito ya mbitanelo matsariwile eka xitsalelo
- Sete ya mimpfumawulo ya maletere hi ntlawa (ma vekiwe ebegeni ya pulasitiki.)

Swileriso swa nomo:

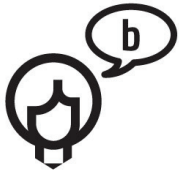
1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Nyika ntlawa wun'wana na wun'wana sete ya mimpfumawulo ya maletere hi bege ya pulasitiki.
3. Byela vadyondzi va tirha swin'we va siyerisana ku aka marito yo mbitanelo lama tsariweke exitsalelweni..
4. Sweswi, basisa xitsalelo u byela vadyondzi ku siyerisana ku aka marito ya vona va tirhisa marito ya mpfumawulo.
5. Loko va hetile ku aka marito, va ta matshovelela hi ku ma vula.
6. Fambafamba u pfuna vadyondzi laha swi faneleke.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.
2. Vadyondzi va ta tsala siku na nhlokomhaka: Ku aka marito, va ta khwatihata nhlokomhaka.
3. Vadyondzi va ta tsala nongonoko wa mimpfumawulo ya marito lama va nga kota ku ma aka.

Ku kombiso:





PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / MIMPFUMAWULO: XIKAMBELWANA XA MBITANELO

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Khopi ya wena ya mbitanelo ya vhiki.
- Matsalelo ya mbitanelo matsariwe exitsalelweni.

Swileriso swa nomo:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Dyondzisa vadyondzi ku endla pheji ra xikambelwana xa mbitanelo.
3. Va ta tsala nhlokomhaka: Xikambelo xa mbitanelo, na siku ehenhla ka pheji.
4. Va fanele va petsa pheji hi hafu, va tsala 1-5 eka ndzilakana, 6-10 ehansi xikarhi ka pheji.
5. Loko hinkwavo va lulamile, sungula xikambelwana.

Ku tsala:

1. Vulavula u twala nomboro 1, ku landzela rito ro sungula ra mbitanelo.
2. Vadyondzi va tsala rito ekusuhi ka nomboro 1.
3. Loko va tsandzeka ku tsala rito va ta vekela xitlhenguso ekusuhi na nomboro.
4. Emakumu ka 10 wa marito, hlayela vadyondzi xivulwa xa mbitanelo. Va fanele va tsala xivulwa hi ndlela leyi u xivulaka hi yona, va vekela swihikahato hinkwaswo.
5. Loko va ri karhi va tsala, vadyondzi va fanele va tirha va miyerile va nga languti ntirho wa un'wana.

Ku fungha:

- Loko xikambelwana xi herile, byela vadyondzi leswaku va ta fungha tibuku ta vona.
- Vafanele va tirhisa Khirayoni yo LOTEKA leyi nga na muhlovo.
- Vula mpfumawulo wo sungula ka xikambelwana xa mbitanelo. Tsala rito exitsalelweni loko u ri karhi u ri vitana.
- Yana emahlweni hi ndlela yeleyo eka marito hinkwawo.
- Tsala xivulwa xa mbitanelo exitsalelweni, rito hi rito. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi hi mimpfumawulo loko ku ri na mimpfumawulo ya marito ku huma eka mavhiki leri nga hela.
- Byela vadyondzi va vekela gwaju loko rito ri ri rona, va vekela xihambano loko rito ri hoxekile.
- Tsala xivulwa xa mbitanelo exitsalelweni, rito hi rito. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi hi mimpfumawulo loko ku ri na mimpfumawulo ya marito ku huma eka mavhiki leri nga hela.
- Vadyondzi vafanele va tinyika maraka yin'we hi rito loko ri peletive kahle.
- Swi ta ku nyika ntsengo wa 15 wa xikambelwana.
- Loko u hetile ku fungha, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi ku languta ku humelela ka vadyondzi.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Ku kombiso:

<u>Xikabelwana xa Mbitanelo</u>	<u>21 Nyenyankulu 2016</u>
1. cukumeta	2. cinca
3. copa	4. cakunya
5. cina	6. cela
7. cata	8. copeta
9. cema	10. cinamisa
<u>Xivulwa xa mbitanelo</u>	
Sasavona u cela timanga.	



HANDWRITING: GRADE 2 - WRITING NEW LETTER(S), WORDS AND PATTERN /

NTIVONTSALO: GIREDI 2 – KU TSALA MALETERE LAMANTSHWA, MARITO NA PHETHENI

Xiyaxiya: Hi hafu yo sungula ya Giredi 2, vadyondzi va ta ya emahlweni ku antswisa rivilo ra vona loko vatsala hi marito lamakulu na lamatsongo. Ku sukela exikarhi ka lembe, vadyondzi va dyondza ku tsala hi ku twananisa. Nongonoko lowu wu kombisa ku tsala hi ku koka leswi ku nga ku tsala hi ku twananisa.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo xo basa laha ku nga dirowiwa mintila.
- Chati ya Ntivontsalo.
- Vadyondzi va tsala etibukwini leti nga na mintila ya 17mm kumbe mintila ya 8.5 mm (hi nkarhi)
- Vadyondzi va ta tsala hi pensele kumbe pheni (hi nkarhi)

Swileriso swa nomo:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
2. U fanele u dirowa mintila ya ntivontsalo exitsalelweni.
3. Byela vadyondzi va yingisela hi vukheta loko u ri karhi u tsala letere/maletere exitsalelweni.
4. Tsala marito hi vukheta, u va hlamusela leswi u swi endlaka loko u ri karhi u tsala.
5. Tsala swivulwa hi vukheta, u va hlamusela leswi u nga le ku swi endleni loko u tsala. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi laha rito rin'wana na rin'wana ri sungulaka kona loko hi tsala, laha ri ya ka kona, u siya ndhawu exikarhi ka rito, u tirhisa mahikahatelo lamanene. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku marito lamakulu ma vumbiwa njhani.
6. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi hi swihoxo leswi talaka ku humelela, xik.: ku nga pfali maletere; ku tsala hi leswikulu kumbe hi leswintsongo ngopfu; ku nga tsali eka mintila; ku nga siyi ndhawu exikarhi ka marito.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi va tsala, va nkhwatihata siku ehenhla ekhoneni ya voko ra xinene, hi va kopa mimpfumawulo, marito, swivulwa na tipheteni hi vukheta.
2. Loko vadyondzi va ri karhi va tsala, fambafamba etlilasini u lulamisa laha va endleka swihoxo u va nyika mbuyelo.
3. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va nga languta ka phositara ya ntivontsalo ku va Lerisa.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Ku kombiso:

Ntivotṣalo

21 Nyenyankulu 2016

ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch

choko, chela, chava, chukela, chipa

Ndzi ya evhengeleni ku ya xava chukela.





HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / NTIVONTSALO: BUKU YA MINGHINGIRIKO YA DBE

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka

- Xitsalelo xo basa laha ku nga dirowiwa mintila.
- Chatl ya Ntivontsalol.
- Tibuku ta minghingiriko ta vadyondzi ta DBE

1. Swileriso swa nomo:

2. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.
3. U fanele u dirowa mintila ya ntivontsalol exitsalelweni.
4. Byela vadyondzi va yingisela hi vukheta loko u ri karhi u tsala letere/maletere exitsalelweni.

Ku tsala:

1. Byela vadyondzi ku pfula tibuku ta vona ta minghingiriko ta DBE eka pheji leri nga rona.
2. Hlamusela vadyondzi hi vukheta leswi va faneleke ku swi endla.
3. Byela vadyondzi ku sungula.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / MARITO YA KU LANGUTA U VULA

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekeke:

- Swikombakombana swa mimpfumawulo
- Swifaniso kumbe swilo leswi hlamuselaka marito (loko swikoteka)
- Mapheji ya vadyondzi yo hlaya

Swileriso swa nomo:

1. Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku u ta va hlayela xitori, va ta hlamula swivutiso hi xitori.
3. Loko hi nga se sungula ku hlaya, hi fanele ku dyondza marito mantshwa.
4. Khoma xikombakombana hi xin'we xin'we, u vula rito kambirhi, vadyondzi va langutile na ku yingisela.
5. Loko u ri na xifaniso xa nchumu kumbe nchumu lowunene, komba vadyondzi.
6. Laha swi nga fanela, vutisa vadyondzi loko va tiva leswi rito ri vulaka swona – va byeli va ku komba kumbe ku ku hlamusela.
7. Sweswi, vadyondzi va hlaya rito – vutisa tlilasi hinkwayo; mintlawo yo hamabana hambana na mudyondzi hi wun'we wun'we ku hlaya rito.
8. Byela vadyondzi va languta xivumbeko na vulehi bya rito, na letere ro sungula. Va fanele va ringeta ku tsundzuka leswi rito ri nga hi xi swona. Va byeli va teka xifaniso xa rito hi mahlo ya vona.
9. Tivisa rito leri landzelaka hi maendlelo yo fana.
10. Yimisa marito mambirhi, byela vadyondzi vo hambana hambana ku ma hlaya.
11. Yisa emahlweni hi ndlela yoleyo ku fikela laha marito hinkwawo ya dyondzo ma helerile.
12. Endla marito hinkwawo nakambe.
13. Loko vadyondzi va tsandzeka marito man'wana, teka nkarhi eka wona.



READING: PHONIC DECODING / KU HLAYA: KU PELETA MPFUMAWULO

1. Ku peleta mpfumawulo i ku vula mpfumawulo hi marito.
2. Loko mudyondzi a hlaya, a tsandzeka ku hlaya a ya emahlweni, n'wi byeli a peleta rito.
3. Pfuna mudyondzi hi letere ro sungula ra mpfumawulo loko a tsandzeka.
4. Loko a vurile mimpfumawulo hinkwayo hi ku nonoka, n'wi byeli a vula mpfumawulo na kambe, a wu vula hi ku hatlisa.
5. Tirhisa voko ra wena ku komba mudyondzi leswaku u fanele a hlanganisa mimpfumawulo xikan'we ku fikela laha a twaka rito.
6. Ku kombiso:
 - a. Mudyondzi wa tsandzeka ku hlaya 'cukumeta'
 - b. N'wi byeli a ri peleta.
 - c. N'wi nyiki mpfumawulo wo sungula, 'c'.
 - d. N'wi pfuni ku peleta rito hi ku nonoka: c.....u....m.....e.....t.....a
 - e. Kombela mudyondzi a ri peleta nakambe, hi ku hatlisa: c...u...k...m...e...t...a
 - f. Tirhisa voko ra wena ku komba mudyondzi leswaku u fanele a hlanganisa mimpfumawulo xikan'we, u n'wi byela ku ringeta ku peleta rito hi ku hatlisa: cu...ku...me...ta
 - g. Nakambe: cu..ku..me..ta
 - h. Rito: cukumeta
7. Tindlela tin'wana to pfuna ku hlaya mpfumawulo ti katsa:
 - a. Ku hlaya xiphemu xin'we xa rito, kutani va hlaya xiphemu lexin'wana.
 - b. Languta leswi, Ku kombiso: cha-va
 - c. Ku pfuna vadyondzi ku tsema marito yo leha ma va mapeletwana.
8. Xiyaxiya: lebyi i vutshila byo karhata. Pfuneta vadyondzi ngopfu ro sungula, u lehisa mbilu u va nyika karhi wo tala ku titoloveta.



READING: SHARED READING / KU HLAYA: KU HLAYA SWIN'WE

Leswi lavekaka:

- Makhadi ya swikombakombana ya marito yo languta u vula
- Tsalwa ro hlaya

Xiyaxiya:

- Ku hlaya hi ku avelana hi loko vahlayi hinkwavo va hlaya tsalwa rin'we. Ku nga ha va buku leyikulu, ku nga ha va tsalwa ro karhi ra ntolovelo, ku fana na Buku ya DBE.
- Xikongomelo xa ku hlaya hi ku avelana i'ku lava ku pfumelela vadyondzi ku va na ntokoto eka xitori tanihi muhlayi loyi a nga na ntokoto a faneleke.
- Leswi swi vula leswaku u fanele ku hlohotela vadyondzi ku landzelela xitori, ku xi twisisa, na ku ehleketa hi vatlangi.
- Vadyondzi va ta kota ku dyondza ku hlaya, loko va karhi va ku twa u hlaya, va tlhela va vona marito eka pheji.
- U fanele u tirhisa ku hlaya hi ku avelana tanihi nkarhi wo dyondzisa vadyondzi ntivoririmi na ntivomarito. Endla leswi loko u karhi u hlangana na leswi eka tsalwa. Ku kombiso, u nga ha va hlamusela hi laha riendli ri cincaka ha kona ku komba nkarhi.
- U ta hetisa tidyondzo ta mune ta ku hlaya hi ku avelana vhiki rin'wana na rin'wana. Endla minghingiriko leyi eka tidyondzo leti ta mune:

DYONDZO 1: LOKO U NGA SI HLAYA

1. Endla leswaku vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va ta ku yingisela.
2. Dyondzisa vadyondzi ku hlaya marito ya makhadi ya swikombakombana.
3. Byela vadyondzi ku pfula tibuku ta vona ta DBE eka pheji leri nga lulama.
4. Byela vadyondzi ku languta nhlokomhaka ya xitori na swifaniso.
5. Byela vadyondzi ku bvumba leswaku xitori xi nga va xi vulavula hi yini hi ku languta nhlokomhaka na swifaniso.
6. Pfumelela vadyondzi ku kuma/komba marito lama nga eka makhadi ya swikombakombana eka ndzimana.

DYONDZO 2: KU HLAYA RO SUNGULA

1. Vuyelela marito ya ku languta u vula na vadyondzi.
2. Xo landzela, endla xikombisa hi ku hlaya eka vadyondzi hi ndlela yo lulama u hlayela ehenhla, loko vadyondzi va karhi va landzelela evukwini.
3. Hlaya hi ndlela ya kahle, u nga hlayi hi ku nonoka, naswona u nga hlayi hi rito ro yimbelela.
4. Loko u karhi u hlaya xitori, yima ku hlaya u vutisa swivutiso ku vona loko vadyondzi va twisisa tsalwa.
5. Emakumu ka tsalwa, nyika vadyondzi xinkarhana ku ehleketa hi tsalwa, kutani u va vutisa leswaku va ehleketa yini hi tsalwa. Ku kombiso: xana u xi rhandzile xitori kumbe a wu xi rhandzanga? Hikokwalaho ka yini? I mani a lavaka ku ndzi byela?

DYONDZO 3: KU HLAYA RAVUMBIRHI

1. Hlayela xitori ehenhla nakambe, sweswi vadyondzi va ta hkaya na wena. Hlayela ehenhla nakambe, sweswi vadyondzi va ta hlaya na wena. Hlayela ehenhla naswona u hlaya kahle – u nga hlayeli vadyondzi hi ku nonoka.
2. Emakumu ka pheji kumbe xiyenge xin'wana na xin'wana, va na na nkanerisano ku hluvukisa ntivomarito, ntwisiso, vutshila byo peleta na xivumbeko xa tsalwa (ririmi, ku hikahata, sw. sw)
3. Hlaya tsalwa nakambe – sweswi, kuma mintlawe ya vadyondzi na vadyondzi hi un'we un'we ku hlayela ehenhla na wena. Vadyondzi lavan'wana hinkwavo va ta landzelela ebukwini.

DYONDZO 4: ENDZHAKU KO HLAYA

1. Eka dyondzo leyi, endla nghingiriko wa endzhaku ko hlaya.
2. U nga hetisa ntirho wa ntwisiso hi mbulavulo – swivutiso swi katsiwile eka nongonoko wo hlaya.
3. U nga vutisa vadyondzi ku hlamusela xitori hi mintlawe, kumbe va hlamusela munghana xitori.
4. U nga veka vadyondzi hi mintlawe u va byela ku endla ntlangu hi xiphemu xa xitori.
5. U nga ha va nyika na swivutiso swo tika leswi nga ta endla leswaku va kanerisana. Ku kombiso: Xana swi kahle ku ri hi nga teka swilo leswi nga riki swa hina? Xana u ehleketa leswaku leswi swi nga va kahle rini, naswona hokokwalaho ka yini?
6. Loko u lava nghingiriko wo miyela, byela vadyondzi ku dirowa xivono kusuka eka xitori, va lebula na xifaniso, kumbe vatsala nhlokomhaka ya lexi va nga xi dirowa.

LESWI VA SWI TIVAKA:

- Tiyisisa leswaku ku hlaya hi ku avelana ku aka ntokota wa kahle eka vadyondzi.
- Vandhundhuzeli ku va va ringetile.
- Pfumelela vadyondzi ku tsakela xitori.
- Ku aka ku titshemba i xiphemu xa nkoka eka ku dyondza ku hlaya.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / KU HLAYA: KU HLAYA HI NTLAWA LOKU LETERIWAKA

Xiyaxiya:

- Ku hlaya hi ntlawa loku leteriwaka hi loko vadyondzi va hlayela mudyondzisi hi mintlawaya leyintsongo.
- Xikongomelo xa ku hlaya hi ntlawa loku leteriwaka swi pfumelela mudyondzisi ku tirha na vadyondzi ku antswisa vutshila bya ku hlaya.
- Leswi swi vula leswaku u ta vekela vadyondzi hi MINTLAWA YA VUSWIKOTI – vadyondzi eka mintlawaya va fanele vava na matimba na vuswikoti lebyi fanaka.
- Leswi swi vula leswaku loko u pfuna mudyondzi UN'WE, u pfuna hinkwavo.
- I swa nkoka ku tshama u karhi u pfuxeta na mintlawaya leswaku vadyondzi va ringana na mintlawaya ya vuswikoti.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Swikombakombana swa marito ya languta u hlaya
- Tsalwa ro hlaya
- Swivutiso swa xikambela ntwisiso swa nomo
- Buku ya ku rhekhodela ku hlela

Mbulavulo:

1. U fanele u swi tiva leswaku va wela eka ntlawaya wihi wo hlaya – nyika ntlawaya wun'wana na wun'wana vito.
2. Vitana ntlawaya wu ta laha mintlawaya yi hlayelaka kona. Ku fanele ku va na ndhawu etlilasini, laha u nga ta kota ku vona tlilasi hinkwayo.
3. Dyondzisa vadyondzi ku endla hi ku hatlisa loko va ta hlaya hi mintlawaya, va ta na tibuku ta vona ta DBE.
4. Tshama hi xirhendzevutana na ntlawaya.
5. Dyondzisa vadyondzi marito ya ku languta u hlaya.
6. Sweswi, byela vadyondzi va languta nhlokomhaka ya xitori na swifaniso, va bhvuma leswaku xitori xi vulavula hi yini.
7. Pfumelela vadyondzi ku hlaya va miyerile va ri voxe.
8. Sweswi, yingisela mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana a hlaya ndzimana, a hlayela ehenhla a ri yexe.
9. Sweswi, yingisela mudyondzi hi un'we un'we a hlaya ndzima, kumbe xiphemu xa ndzima, a ti hlayela a nga pfuniwanga.
10. Pfuna vadyondzi ku hlukukisa 'ku lwa na marito' ka vona, kumbe ku hlaya hi ku hatlisa. Ku kombiso:
 - a. Xana wa swi twisisa?
 - b. Hi rihi rito leri nga twalaka ri ri rona eka xivulwa?
 - c. Languta xifaniso, xi vulavula hi yini?
 - d. Ku nga va rona rito ra kona, kambe languta mpfumawulo wo sungula nakambe.
 - e. Ringeta ku twarisa rito.
 - f. Languta rito hi vukheta – ri na swiphemu swimbirhi. Xiphemu xa vumbirhi i yini? Ina, dula. Twarisa xiphemu xo sungula... du...lu. U nga hlaya rito hinkwaro? Dula.
 - g. Wa ma tsundzuka marito lama hi nga ma endla? Languta mpfumawulo wo sungula. Twarisa rito hinkwaro.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

11. Loko vadyondzi va ri karhi va hlaya, tshikelela ngopfu ka vutshila bya ku hlaya. Va pfuni ku peleta mpfumawulo, ku tsundzuka marito ya ku languta u hlaya, ku antswisa vuswikoti bya ku hlaya kumbe ku hlaya hi vutikombisi.
12. Vutisa mudyondzi xivutiso xo hatlisa ku kambisisa loko a tswisisile xitori.
13. Bumabumela vadyondzi ka ku tinyiketela ka vona ku aka vutitshembi bya vona.
14. Endla tinotsi ta mahlelelo ya nkalamafundza/ ku hlela loku ngari ki ka xifumu hi ku humelela ka vadyondzi ka buku ya wena yo rhekhodela mbuyelo.
15. Loko n'wana un'wana na un'wana a hlayile, vadyondzi va nga hlaya ndzima ravumbirhi. Va nga endla leswi hi ku hlaya ndzima nakambe va miyerile.
16. Kutani, vutisa vadyondzi swivutiso swa xikambelantwisiso, na swivutiso swo kanerisana ku hluvukisa ntivomarito, vuvulavuri na vuenti bya xikambelantwisiso xa ndzimana.
17. Tsundzuka: ku hlaya hi ku twisisa i swa nkoka swinene!

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / KU HLAYA: VA HLAYA VA RI VAMBIRHI / NA LOKO A RI YEXE

1. Ku hlaya hi vumbirhi na ku hlaya u ri wexe swi nga ha endliwa nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana, loko vadyondzi va hetile ntirho wa vona, kumbe loko u ri na timinete to hlayanyana.
2. Ku engetela, dyondzisa vadyondzi ku hlaya hi vumbirhi kumbe ku hlaya a ri yexe loko u yingisele ku hlaya hi ntlawa. Loko va hetile ku tsala, va dyondzisi ku ya ti tekela buku va tihlayela kumbe va hlaya va miyerile kumbe na munghana.
3. Buku leyi yi nga hlayiwa hi ntlawa, Buku ya Minghingiriko ya DBE, kumbe buku yin'wana na yin'wana yo tsakisa leyi u nga yona u ta nyika vadyondzi va hlaya.
4. Veka tibuku to hambanahambana eka ndhawu yin'we, u dyondzisa vadyondzi ku ya va ya hlawula buku leyi va nga ta yi hlaya. U tlhela u va dyondzisa na ku yi vuyisela loko va hete ku yi hlaya.
5. Dyondzisa vadyondzi hi Maqhingha ya tintiho ta ntlhanu ku ma tirhisa loko va lava ku pfuniwa hi ku hlaya hi ximbirhi kumbe ku hlaya u ri wexe:
 - Tshugu: tshika rito u hlaya ku fika emakumu ka xivulwa
 - Rintiho ro sungula: languta xifaniso
 - Rintiho ra vumbirhi: languta rito ku vona loko swiphemu swin'wana swa rito swi tiviwa
 - Rintiho ra vumune: vutisa leswaku rito ri hlayiwa njhani kumbe ku twisisa nhlamuselo ya rona



READING: READ-ALOUDS / KU HLAYA: KU HLAYELA EHENHLA

1. A ku na nkarhi wa ximfumo lowu nga vekiwa wa ku hlayela ehenhla.
2. Ringeta ku kuma nkarhi wa ku hlayela ehenhla kwala sikwini. Swi nga ha endliwa ku nga si fika bureki kumbe ku nga si hela siku. Swi nga ha endliwa loko vadyondzi va karhi va dirowa swifaniso kumbe ku khalara.
3. Hlawula buku leti vadyondzi va nga ta tsakela ku yi yingisela, vatlangi vo tsakisa, xitori xo tsakisa kumbe misavu.
4. Tshamisa vadyondzi u nga si sungula ku hlaya, vadyondzisi ku yingisela va miyerile loko u karhi u hlaya.
5. Hlaya hi rito leri twalaka kahle.
6. Komba vadyondzi swifaniso loko u hlaya. Vadyondzi hinkwavo va fanele ku vona swifaniso.
7. Loko u karhi u hlaya, vutisa swivutiso kamba loko vadyondzi va swi twisisa. U nga rivali ku kongomisa na ku hangalasa swivutiso swa wena.
8. Emakumu ka xiphemu kumbe pheji, kanerisana na vadyondzi ku hluvukisa ntivomarito, ku peleta, vuvulavuri na vutshila byo hikahata.
9. Loko u hlaya xitori xo leha, ku nga heli nkarhi wo tala exikarhi ka ku hlaya. Hikuva a wu lavi leswaku vadyondzi va rivala hungu ra xitori.
10. Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku hluvukisa rirhandzu ra switori na ku hlaya eka vadyondzi.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



LISTENING & SPEAKING: LESSONS TIDYONDZO TA KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA

Nkarhi lowu nga vekiwa wa tidyondzo ta ku yingisela na ku vulavula wu cinciwile. Sweswi u na minkarhi leyi landzelaka ya tidyondzo leti:

Wavumune: 30 wa timinete

Wavuntlhanu: 15 wa timinete

U ta endla tidyondzo timbirhi eka mavhiki mambirhi. Tirhisa nkarhi lowu hi ndlela leyi:

Vhiki 1 Wavumune	5 wa timinete	Phostara ya Ntirho
	10 wa timinete	Leswi mudyondzi a swi ehleketaka – hlamusela nghingiriko wo hlela
	15 wa timinete	Yingisela vadyondzi va hetisa nghingiriko wo hlela
Vhiki 1 Wavuntlhanu	5 wa timinete	Swinsin'wana/ Tinsimu / Ntlangu
	10 wa timinete	Yingisela vadyondzi va hetisa nghingiriko wo hlela
Vhiki 2 Wavumune	5 wa timinete	Phostara ya ntirho
	25 wa timinete	Yingisela vadyondzi loko va karhi va hetisa nghingiriko wo hlela
Vhiki 2 Wavuntlhanu	5 wa timinete	Swinsin'wana / Risimu/ Ntlangu
	10 wa timinete	Yingisela vadyondzi loko va hetisa nghingiriko wo hlela

U na timinete ta 60 ku yingisela vadyondzi va hetisa nghingiriko wo hlela.

Ringeta ku tirhisa vutumbuluxi na ku yingisela mudyondzi wo tlula wun'we hi nkarhi loko swi koteka. Nakambe, tirhisa nkarhi lowu nga kona loko vadyondzi va tirha va ri voxe ku yingisela vadyondzo vo hlayanya.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA: PHOSITARA

Xiyaxiya:

- U ta sungula hi phositara ya nghingiriko timinete ta 5 to sungula ta dyondzo ya Ravumune.
- Vhiki rin'we, u ta vulavula hi phositara.
- Vhiki leri landzelaka, u ta dyondzisa vadyondzi ntivomarito mantshwa yo huma ka phositara.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka

- Phositara leyi faneleke
- Nongonoko wa swivutiso swo kanerisana/ ntivomarito/ swiletelo

Ku tilulamisela minghingiriko hinkwayo ya phositara:

1. Lulamisa tlilasi hi ndlela leyi vadyondzi va nga ta kota ku famba ku ya vona phositara.
2. Hi vukheta veka phositara laha yi nga ta vonaka.
3. Vita vadyondzi va ta tshama ekhabetini va miyerile. Yimbelela risimu kumbe ku tlanga ntlangu leswaku vadyondzi va ta ta hi ku hatlisa va miyerile.

Ku kanerisana hi phositara:

1. Byela vadyondzi va languta phositara hi vukheta.
2. Va hlamuseli leswaku u ta va vutisa xivutiso, loko va kota ku hlamula, va yimisa mavoko.
3. Vutisa swivutiso vadyondzi vo hambana va fanele va hlamula.
4. Minkarhi hinkwayo hlamula tihlamulo ta vadyondzi. Loko va hlamurile swona, vandhundhuzeli. Loko nhlamulo yi nga ri yona, va byeli, u vutisa nakambe, vutisa swivutiso leswi nga ta endla leswaku va fikelela eka hlamulo leyi ku nga yona. Vutisa mudyondzi un'wana.
5. Kongomisa swivutiso swa wena. Leswi swi vula leswaku u fanele ku vutisa vadyondzi vo karhi ku hlamula swivutiso.
6. Ava swivutiso swa wena. Leswi swi vula leswaku u fanele u hangalasa swivutiso etlilasini. – vutisa vadyondzi vo hambanahambana ku hlamula swivutiso.
7. Eka swivutiso swo pfaleka, byela vadyondzi va tirha hi va mbirhi mbirhi. Vutisa xivutiso kutani u byela vadyondzi va kanela nhlamulo na munhgana wa vona.
8. Kutani, tshamisa vadyondzi u kombela u kombela vambirhi kumbe mune hi vambirhi mbirhi ku avelana nhlamulo ya vona na tlilasi.
9. Va hlamuseli leswaku eka swivutiso swo pfuleka, a kun a nhlamulo yin'we leyi nga yona. Vadyondzi va fanele va ringeta ku nyika xivangelo xa nhlamulo ya vona.

Phositara ya Ntivo-marito:

1. Lulamisa nongonoko wa ntivo- marito.
2. Byela vadyondzi va languta phositara hi vukheta.
3. Byela vadyondzi leswaku u ta vula rito, u lava un'wana a ku komba rito ka phositara.
4. Vula rito ro sungula u pfumelela n'wana un'we kumbe vambirhi ku ku komba rito ka phositara.
5. Sweswi, vutisa tlilasi loko va nga kota ku hlamusela leswi rito ri vulaka swona. Pfumelela mudyondzi un'we kumbe vambirhi va hlamula.
6. Xo hetelela, byela vadyondzi va tirha hi vambirhi mbirhi ku tirhisa rito ka xivulwa. Va nyiki nkarhi va burisana, u va kombela va avelana hi swivulwa swa vona.
7. Komba vadyondzi ku tsala rito hi ku ri tsala eka xitsalelo.
8. Yisa emahlweni marito hinkwawo lama nga ka nongonoko hi ndlela leyi fanaka.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA: MINTLANGU/ TINSIMU/TIRHAYIMI

Xiyaxiya:

- U ta tlanga ntlangu/ risimu/rhayimi/ ka nghingiriko ka timinete ta 5 to sungula hi Wavuntlhanu.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Risimu, ntlangu kumbe rhayimi leyi u yi hlawuleke

Ku tilulamisela minghingiriko hinkwayo:

Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi va miyerile eka madesika ya vona kumbe ka ndhawu leyi nga pfuleka, ku ya hi nghingiriko.

TINSIMU/TIRHAYIMI

1. Dyondzisa vadyondzi ku yimbelela tinsimu kumbe tirhayimi.
2. Ringeta ku hlawula tinsimu kumbe tirhayimi leti nga ta endla leswaku va kombisa swiendlo. lerisa vadyondzi ku teka ndhawu va kombisa swiendlo.
3. Lerisa vadyondzi ku tiphina hi vunandzi na ririmi ra tinsimu na tirhayimi – kombetela mimpfumawulo leyi vuyeleriwaka, yo hatlisa kumbe yo nonoka, na swin'wana swo tsakisa hi tinsimu kumbe tirhayimi.
4. Maqhingha ya kahle i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi tinsimu kumbe tirhayimi leswi nga ta va xiphemu xa leswi va swi endleka etlilasini. Ku kombiso, 'Leyi i ndlela leyi hi pfalaka hi yona tibuku ta hina, a hi pfaleni tibuku ta hina, a hi pfaleni tibuku ta hina. Leyi i ndlela leyi hi pfalaka hi yona tibuku ta hina, loko hi hetile ntirho wa hina.'

MINTLANGU

1. Tlanga ntlangu na vadyondzi lowu khutazaka ku hluvuka ka ririmi hi ndlela yo nyanyula.
2. Hlamusela hi vukheta milawu ya ntlangu leswaku vadyondzi va twisisa leswi u nga ta swi langutela ka vona.
3. U nga tlanga ntlangu hi ririmi ra wena, KUMBE wun'we wa mintlangu leyi landzelaka:

Wisani u ri

- Vadyondzi va kopa maendlelo ya mudyondzisi loko a ku 'Wisani u ri endlla leswi' a endla xiendlo.
- Vadyondzi va nga kopi xiendlo xa mudyondzisi loko a ku 'Endla leswi' a endla xiendlo.
- Loko mudyondzi a fambafamba loko mudyondzisi a ku 'Endla leswi' wa huma eka ntlangu.

Ndzi ye evhengeleni ku ya xava ...

- Lulamisa vadyondzi va va ka xirhendzevutana xa vadyondzi va 10.
- Hlawula murhangeri wa ntlawa – n'wana loyi a tsundzukaka swilo na vutshila bya vurhageri.
- Tsundzuxa vadyondzi hi swilo hinkwaswo leswi va swivoneke ka phositara. Va byeli leswaku va ta ya tlanga ntlangu wa ku xava hi phositara.
- Murhangeri wa ntlawa u fanele a vula leswaku u xave xilo xin'we. Ku kombiso: 'Ndzi ye evhengeleni ku ya xava xiluva.'
- Munhu loyi a nga kusuhi na murhangeri u fanele a vula leswaku u xave swilo swimbirhi. Ku kombiso: 'Ndzi ye evhengeleni ndzi xave xiluva na kwembe.'

CORE METHODOLOGIES

- Loyi a landzelaka u fanele a vula leswaku u xave swilo swinharhu Ku kombiso: Ndzi ye evhengeleni ndzi xave xiluva, kwembe na xigqhoko.'
- Loko un'wana ka ntlawa a rivala xilo, u ta huma ka ntlangu.
- Yisa emahlweni ku fika laha ku salaka munhu un'we. Munhu loyi a saleke hi yena muhluri.

Swivutiso swa 20

- Tlanga ntlangu lowu na tlilasi hinkwayo. Mudyondzisi u ta fambisa ntlangu.
- Endla munhu un'we a va loyi a nga ta 'ehleketaka'. Muehleketi u ehleketa hi munhu, ndhawu kumbe nchumu (lowu tiviwaka hi vanhu hinkwavo).
- Vadyondzi van'wana va fanele va vutisa swivutiso ku ringeta ku bvumba nchumu lowu, muehleketi u ta hlamula ntsena 'ina' kumbe 'ee'.
- Vanhu lava bvumbaka va fanele va ringeta ku vula munhu, ndhawu kumbe xilo hi ku bhvumba ka 20.
- Munhu loyi a bvumbaka swona u va muehleketi la landzelaka.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA: MINGHINGIRIKO YO HLELA

Xiyaxiya:

- Ka mavhiki mambirhi man'wana na man'wana u ta endla nghingiriko wo hlela na vadyondzi.
- Leswi swi vula leswaku u na 4 wa tidyondzo ku yingisela mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana etlilasini loko a endla nghingiriko.
- Hambi loko dyondzo yin'wana na yin'wana yi hambanile, ku na vutitloveti lebyi u faneleke ku byi landzelela. Swi longoloxiwe laha hansi:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku ku yingisela.

2. Byela vadyondzi leswi u nga ta swi endla eka dyondzo leyi. Xik: Namuntlha, hi ta dyondza hi leswi nga tshama swi hi humelela.

3. Sungula hi ku kombisa leswi eka vadyondzi, tanihi hi le ka tidyondzo ta ku tsala.

Vula:

- Hmm, ndzi nga vulavula hi yini? (Pfala mahlo u endla onge wa ehleketa.)
- Ndza swi tiva! Ndzi ta ku byela hi siku leri ndzi nga ya emavhengeleni hi Mugghivela.
- Ndzi ta ku byela leswi nga sungula swi humelela, leswi nga landzela, na leswi nga humelela endzhaku.
- Xo sungula, ndzi khandziye thekisi na manana hi ya edorobeni hi Mugghivela namixo.
- Xo landzela, hi ye evhengeleni ra tintangu manana a ndzi xavela tintangu letintshwa. I mateki yo basa ya Adidas, ndza ma rhandza!
- Xo hetelela, manana u ndzi xaverile xo nwa xa khokhu na phayi. Hi tshame ephakeni hi dya.

4. Sweswi, hlamusela vadyondzi hi ntirho lowu landzelaka.

Vula:

- Sweswi u ta ehleketa hi leswi nga tshama swi ku humelela.
- U ta ndzi byela swilo swinharhu.
- U ta ndzi byela leswi nga humelela ro sungula.
- U ta ndzi byela leswi nga landzela.
- U ta ndzi byela leswi nga hetelela.

5. Kutani, nyika vadyondzi tindlela ta ku va pfuneta ku aka vutshila bya ku vulavula.

Ku kombiso:

- Ringeta ku yima u nga tshukunyuki loko u vulavula.
- Tiva leswi u nga ta swi vulavula – u nga endli 'ummm' kumbe 'aaahhh'.
- Vulavula u twala, hi rito ro basa, u vulavulela ehenhla.

6. Xo hetelela, byela vadyondzi loko ku ri karhi wa ku vulavula na wena.

Ku kombiso:

- Ndzi lava hinkwenu ka n'wina mi vuyela ematafuleni ya n'wina, mi yisa emahlweni ntirho wa n'wina wo tsala.
- Kutani, ndzi ta mi vitana mi ta etafuleni ra mina, hi un'we un'we.
- Mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u ta va na nkarhi wa yena, ku ndzi byela hi leswi nga tshama swi n'wi humelela.
- Tsundzuka ku tirha u miyerile.

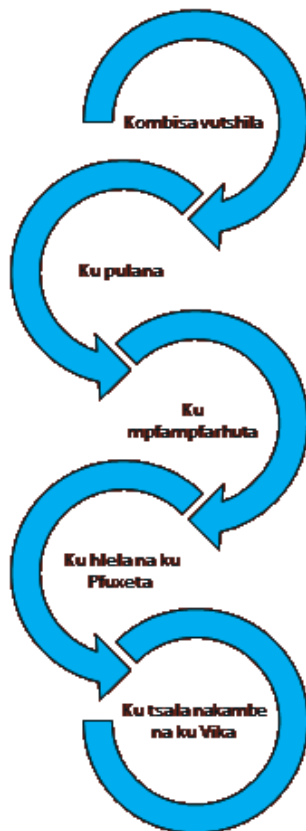
Endla dyondzo leyi yi va ntokoto lowunene wa vadyondzi. Va ndhundhuzeli loko va ringeta. Aka vutitshembi na vuswikoti bya vona ku endlela ku vona leswaku leswi va swivulaka i swa nkoka.

WRITING STRATEGIES



PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES MAENDLELO YO TSALA NA MAQHINGHA YO TSALA

Ku sukela ka Giredi yo Sungula, hi dyondzisa vadyondzi leswaku ku tsala i maendlelo lama ya ka emahlweni. Laha ehansi nkatsakanyo wa maendleo lama nga helela:



Mudyondzisi u ta kombisa maendlelo kumbe ntirho eka tlilasi.

Loko vadyondzi va twisise ntirho, va fanele ku pulana leswi va nga ta tsala hi swona.

Loko va hetile ku ehleketa va teke na swiboho, vadyondzi va ta tirhisa tipulani ta vona ku tsala mpfampfarhuta.

Loko va tsarile mpfampfarhuto, va ta wu hlela, kumbe va kombela un'wana a hlela. Leswi l ku hlela ntirho wa wena hi wexe kumbe ku hlela hi munghana.

Vatsari va tsala nakambe tsalwa ra vona ro hetelela kutani va nyika xiviko hi ntirho wa vona.

1. Eka NECT, ku na **MAQHINGHA YO TSALA** lama ma tirhisiwaka nkarhi na nkarhi.
2. Hi lava vadyondzi va tirhisa Maqhingha lawa hi **voxe**.
3. Hi tirhisa Maqhingha ku ringeta ku **endla vadyondzi va titwa va titshemba** leswaku va nga tsala.
4. Hi komba vadyondzi leswaku ku na **nongonoko wa magoza** lama va faneleke ku ma landzelela minkarhi hinkwayo loko va tsala.
5. Hi dyondzisa vadyondzi leswaku **loko va landzelela magoza lama**, va ta tsala kahle!
6. **Hlaya** maqhingha lama landzelaka:



TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / VADYONDZISI VA SUNGULA HI KU KOMBISA KU TSALA

1. Mudyondzisi u fanele a kombisa ntirho lowu etlilasini – u fanele ku komba tlilasi leswi a nga ta swi endla.
2. Leswi swi ta pfuna vadyondzi eka ntirho lowu va faneleke ku wu endla.
3. Mudyondzisi u fanele ku nyika vito eka maqhingha yo tsala man'wana na man'wana lama a nga matirhisa loko a karhi a kombisa ntirho eka vadyondzi.



WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA

1. Ku tsala i xiendlo xo veka miehleketo ya munhu ephepheni.
2. Leswi swi vula leswaku vatsari va fanele ku ehleketa ku sungula na ku teka xiboho hi leswi va nga ta tsala hi swona loko va nga si sungula ku tsala.
3. Leswi swi vula leswaku a ku na 'tinhlamulo' to lulama kumbe leti nga hoxeka loko ku tsariwa – mutsari un'wana na un'wana u fanele ku ta miehleketo ya yena loko swi ta eka ku tsala.



WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / VATSARI VA TSALA LESWI VA SWI TIVAKA

1. Vatsari va fanele va hlohleteriwa ku tsala hi vutomi bya vona na leswi nga va humelela, leswi swi endla leswaku va va vatsari vo antswa.
2. Vadyondzi va fanele ku dyondzisiwa leswaku vutomi bya vona i bya nkoka naswona swi fanerile ku ri va tsala hi swona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / VATSARI VA LANGUTA SWILO LESWINTSONGO

1. Vatsari va fanele ku hlohloteriwa leswaku va nga tsali switori swo hlangana hlangana.
2. Va fanele, ku hlohloteriwa ku hlawula swiphemu swo koma swa xitori ku tsala hi swona hi vuxokoxoko.
3. Vatsari va nga kota ku swi lawula, swi endla leswaku va va vatsari lava nga ta humelela.



WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / VATSARI VA PULANA VA NGA SI TSALA

1. Loko hinkwaswo swi KOMBISIWILE eka vadyondzi, i nkarhi wa vona wo sungula maendlelo lama.
2. Ku tsala kahle ka pulaniwa.
3. Maendlelo ya ku pulana ma katsa: ku tsala nongonoko, ku hetisa mepe wa miehleketo, ku hlamula swivutiso, kumbe ku endla chati yo khuluka.



WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / VATSARI VA DIROWA NTILA EKA RITO RIN'WANA NA RIN'WANA

1. Vadyondzi va ta teka xiboho hi xivulwa lexi va lavaka ku xi tsala, va ta vulela ehenhla.
2. Vatsari va ta hlayela marito lama nga eka xivulwa, va ta dirowa ntila ku yimela rito rin'wana na rin'wana.
3. Mintila yi ta dirowiwa ku suka eximatsini ku ya exineneni na ku suka ehenhla ku ya ehansi.
4. Mintila yi ta ringana na ku leha ka marito.
5. Ku fanele ku siyiwa ndhawu exikarhi ka marito.
6. Emakumu ka xivulwa, mutsari u ta vekela hiko.
7. Dirowa ntila endhawini, mudyondzi u ta tatisa marito lama a ma tivaka, kumbe a ringeta ku tsala mimpfumawulo yo sungula ya rito va nga si kombela ku pfuniwa.



WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / VATSARI VA TIRHISA SWITIRHISIWA KU TSALA

1. Vatsari va fanele ku dyondzisiwa leswaku a va fanelanga ku byela mudyondzi ku tsala marito lama va nga ma tiveki.
2. Va ta sungula hi ku tirhisa switirhisiwa ku ringeta ku tsala marito: marito lama nga ekhumbhini; marito eka dikixinari; tibuku tin'wana; nongonoko wa marito yo mbitanelo; na vadyondzikuloni.



WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / VADYONDZI VA VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE

1. Dyondzisa vadyondzi ku vula rito leri va nga ri tiveki hi ku nonoka, ku kuma mimpfumawulo yo hambana.
2. Loko va twa mpfumawulo, va ta wu tsala hansi.
3. Na loko va nga ri peleti kahle rito, laha hi laha va nga ta sungula kona ku tsala marito lama va nga ma tiveki.
4. Ku kombiso, dyondzisa vadyondzi ku tsala marito yo hambana. Mudyondzisi u ta vadyondzisa na mapeletele yo lulama.



WRITERS ADD DETAILS / VATSARI VA HOXA VUXOKOXOKO

1. Hi minkarhi yo hambana eka xitori, vadyondzi va ta languta loko swi fanerile ku hoxa vuxokoxoko.
2. Vuxokoxoko byi endla ku tsala swi tsakisa.
3. Vuxokoxoko lebyi ku nga va byo hlamusela, ku fana na rihlawuri kumbe riengeteri.
4. Lava va ha sungulaka ku tsala va hoxa vuxokoxoko byo tala eka leswi va swi dirowaka.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA

1. Dyondzisa vatsari ku hlayela ehenhla leswi va nga swi tsala.
2. Loko va endla, va ta languta loko va nga siyanga marito.
3. Va ta ringeta na ku ahlula loko rito ri lulamile.
4. Vatsari va ta hlayela ehenhla kumbe munghana wa vona.
5. Ku va na vahlaleri (vadyondzikuloni) eku tsaleni ka vona swi nyika ku tsala nhlamuselo yo tiya.



WRITERS SELF-EDIT / VATSARI VA TIHLELA

1. Vatsari va ta tirhisa maendlelo lama nga setiwa na ku hlela nongonoko wo languta ku hlela ntirho wa vona.
2. Nongonoko wo languta wu ta hlamuseriwa hi vukheta eka vatsari.
3. Vatsari va ta dyondzisa ku lulamisa swihoxo loko swi ri kona.



WRITERS PEER EDIT / VATSARI VA HLELA MUNGHANA

1. Vadyondzi va ta cincana ntirho na munghana, va ta hlela mintirho ya vona va tirhisa nongonoko wo languta lowu va nga nyikiwa.
2. Xo sungula, hlamusela nongonoko wa languta hi vukheta.
3. Sweswi, hlamusela ndlela leyi vanghana va nga ta lulamisa hi yona swihoxo loko swi ri kona.
4. Vadyondzi va ta endla swilo hinkwaswo leswi nga eka nongonoko wo languta.



WRITERS REWRITE THE FINAL TEXT / VATSARI VA TSALA TSALWA RO HETELELA

1. Loko vuxokoxoko byi hoxiwile va tlhele va lulamisa, vadyondzi va ta tsala tsalwa nakambe.
2. Dyondzisa vadyondzi ku tinyungubyisa hi ntirho wa vona, va wu tsala nakambe wu basa na hi vukheta.



TEACHERS AND WRITERS ENCOURAGE WRITERS / VADYONDZISI NA VATSARI VA HLOHLERISA VATSARI

1. Xiphemu lexikulu xa ku va va vatsari i ku hluvukisa ku titshemba.
2. Vadyondzisi a va nge nyumisi kumbe ku hlekisa hi vatsari.
3. Vadyondzi va fanele va dyondzisiwa ku seketelana na ku hlohletela vanghana va vona – ku fanele ku va na moya wa ku rhandzana etlilasini.



WRITERS TURN AND TALK / VATSARI VA HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA

1. Mutsari u fanele ku hundzuluka eka munghana va vulavula hi leswi va nga eku swi endleni.
2. Vatsari va fanele va dyondzisiwa ku nyikana nkarhi wo vulavula.
3. U nga byela vadyondzi ku languta swo karhi eka munghana, ku fana na: byela munghana leswi u nga ta tsala hi swona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



THUMBS UP, THUMBS DOWN / KHUDZU HENHLA, KHUDZU HANSI

1. Nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana, mudyondzisi a nga kombela vatsari kumbe vanghana ku languta swin'wana.
2. Loko ku ri swona, mutsari / munghana u ta yisa 'khudzu henhla.'
3. Loko ku nga ri swona, mutsari / munghana u ta yisa 'khudzu hansi.'
4. Mudyondzisi u ta kota ku vona loko ku ri na loyi a lavaka ku pfuniwa.



HOLD MINI CONFERENCES / KHOMA TINHLENGETANO LETINTSONGO

1. Mudyondzisi u ya eka mintlawwa ya vadyondzi a khoma tinhlengenetano letintsongo ku kamba leswi va nga swi endla, na ku nyika mavonelo.
2. Vadyondzi hinkwavo eka ntlawa va yingisela va na ku nyika mavonelo.
3. Vadyondzi va dyondza hi ku yingiselana, na ku yingisela mudyondzisi loko a nyika vadyondzi van'wana mbuyelo.



WRITERS USE THEIR MEMORIES TO WRITE WORDS VATSARI VA TIRHISA LESWI VA SWI TSUNDZUKAKA KU TSALA MARITO

1. Mudyondzisi u ya eka mintlawwa ya vadyondzi a khoma tinhlengenetano letintsongo ku kamba leswi va nga swi endla, na ku nyika mavonelo.
2. Vadyondzi hinkwavo eka ntlawa va yingisela va na ku nyika mavonelo.
3. Vadyondzi va dyondza hi ku yingiselana, na ku yingisela mudyondzisi loko a nyika vadyondzi van'wana mbuyelo.

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION

PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of
education is
encouragement.
Anatole France

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



Morning Oral Work

Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi etlilasini ya wena, na vadyondzi ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi van'wana.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Mudyondzi u fanele ku yima a ba mavoko ka vito ra yena (Mudyondzi a ba voko ka MAPELETWANA ra vito ra yena, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
3. Vadyondzi hinkwavo va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona. (Vadyondzi va ba mavoko ka MAPELETWANA ya mavito ya vona, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
4. VUYELELA NA 8-12 wa vadyondzi.
5. _Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi KAN'WE exikarhi ka vhiki.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Endla NTOLOVELO WA KU PHAKELA TIBUKU etlilasini. U fanele ku ehleketa hi:

- Tibuku u ta ti veka kwihi?
 - Tibuku u ta ti veka njhani? (Hi ringanyeta leswaku u nga paka tibuku hi MINTLAWA kumbe NXAXA, swa olova na ku hatlisa ku phakela.)
 - Xana u ta phakela tibuku rini xikarhi ka dyondzo? (Ekusunguleni ka dyondzo, kumbe endzhaku ka ku KOMBISA)
 - Xana u ta phakela tibuku njhani? (Hi ringanyeta leswaku u hlawula VA PFUNI VA TIBUKU lava nga ta nyika tibuku hi mintlawe)
 - Xana u ta HLENGELETA tibuku njhani?
1. Namuntlha, HLAWULA VALANGUTI VA TIBUKU
 2. Titoloveti ku PHAKELA TIBUKU
 3. Lerisa vadyondzi ku pfula PHEJI RO SUNGULA
 4. LERINTSHWA hi ku HATLISA va tsala siku
 5. Titoloveti ku HLENGELETA TIBUKU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Hi nkarhi lowu, u fanele ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga ta swi endla loko mudyondzisi a ri karhi a tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo. Vadyondzi va tirha va MIYERILE. Va fanele va ya emahlweni va tirha. Loko va ri na xivutiso hi swin'wana, va endla leswi va nga swi kotaka va ba XIRHENDZEVUTANA ka xiphemu lexi va nga na xivutiso. U fanele u tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endlaka loko va HETILE. Vadyondzi a va fanelanga ku tshama va nga tirhi. Va nga:

- *Endla ku tsala LOKU NTSHUNXIWEKE.*
- *Va nga hlawula buku ka KHONA YO HLAYA.*
- *Va nga hlaya kumbe ku endla nghingiriko ka DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA.*

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, u ta tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo.
2. Loko u ri karhi u tirha, vadyondzi va ta tirha va miyerile na swona va ri voxe.
3. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta ehleketa hi mpfumawulo wo sungula ka MAVITO YA VONA.
4. Vadyondzi va EHLEKETA hi swin'wana leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo ku fana na mavito ya vona.
5. Vadyondzi va DIROWA SWILO SWA 5 na ku LEBULA leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo lowu fanaka na mavito ya vona.
6. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Loko vadyondzi va tirha, HLELA NTLAWA LOWUTSONGO.

Vhiki leri landzelaka, u ta veka vadyondzi hi MINTLAWA LEYITSONGO YO HLAYA ku ya hi vuswikoti bya vona. Vhiki leri, u fanele ku hlela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. Hambanisa vadyondzi hi 5 wa mintlawwa yo ringana u hlela NTLAWA WUN'WE HI SIKU.

1. *HLELA NTLAWA LOWU NTSONGO wa VADYONDZI u tirhisa: DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA 1, PHEJI 2.*
2. *Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya xivulwa ka pheji.*
3. *Loko vadyondzi va kota ku hlaya xivulwa hi ku olova, Lerisa vadyondzi ku ya emahlweni va ya hlaya.*
4. *KULELO KUMBE KU PIMA VADYONDZI KU KOTA KU HLAYA U TIRHISA RHUBIRIKI LEYI LANDZELAKA:*

Mudyondzi a nga tiva kumbe u tiva marito mantsongo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito matsongo lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa swinene ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavona.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito man'wana lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzii wa swi kota ku kuma marito lawa a nga mativiki. Mudyondzi u hlaya kahle. Hi yena a kotaka ku hlaya ka tlilasi hinkwayo.
Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 1	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 2	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 3	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 4	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dirowa siku ra nkarhi exikolweni.
2. Kutani, vadyondzi va ta tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi siku ra ku sungula exikolweni.
3. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa xin'wana hi siku ro sungula exikolweni.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku engetela swivulwa swimbirhi ka leswi u nga swi dxidirowa.
5. Nyika vadyondzi tibuku.
6. Nyika vadyondzi 10 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
8. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.

10. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
11. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
12. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxe na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Vito ra mina i (TSALA VITO RA WENA) Ndzi tsakile ku va mudyondzisi wa n'wina.

1. Byela mudyondzi wun'we ku ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba mfungho wa rihlamari. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
6. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.



Read Aloud

- *Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va faneleke ku swi endla hi karhi wo hlaya swin'we. Loko vadyondzi va ta ka tapita ku ta hlaya swin'we, va dyondzisi ndlela leyi u lavaka va tshama hi yona ka tapita, ku fana: ku khondla milenge, veka mavoko marhumbyini, va langutisa mudyondzisi.*
- *Loko vadyondzi va tshama ka madesika ya vona, hlamusela leswaku a va nga tirhisi tipensele kumbe tibuku. Va fanele ku yingisela va miyerile, mavoko ya vona ma ri ehenhla ka tafula na matihlo ma languta tibuku.*

1. Hlawula xitori xo koma, xo olova.
2. Hlayela vadyondzi NHLOKOMHAKA. Hlamusela leswaku NHLOKOMHAKA i vito ra xitori.
3. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Xana hi xihhi XIMUNHUHATWA kumbe MUTLANGIKULU loyi u mu tsakelaka ka xitori?



Morning Oral Work

Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi etlilasini ya wena, na vadyondzi ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi van'wana.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Mudyondzi u fanele ku yima a ba mavoko ka vito ra yena (Mudyondzi a ba voko ka MAPELETWANA ra vito ra yena, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
3. Vadyondzi hinkwavo va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona. (Vadyondzi va ba mavoko ka MAPELETWANA ya mavito ya vona, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
4. VUYELELA NA 8-12 wa vadyondzi.
5. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi KAN'WE exikarhi ka vhiki.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Titoloveti, NTOLOVELO WA KU PHAKELA TIBUKU etlilasini ya wena.

1. VITANA VA LANGUTI VA TIBUKU.
2. Titoloveti ku PHAKELA TIBUKU.
3. Lerisa vadyondzi ku pfula PHEJI RO SUNGULA hi KU HATLISA tsala siku na vito.
4. Titoloveti ku HLENGELETA TIBUKU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Hi nkarhi lowu, u fanele ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga ta swi endla loko mudyondzisi a ri karhi a tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo. Vadyondzi va tirha va MIYERILE. Va ya emahlweni va tirha. Loko va ri na xivutiso hi swin'wana, va endla leswi va nga ta swi kota va ba XIRHENDZEVUTANA ka xiphemu lexi va nga na xivutiso. U fanele u tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endlaka loko va HETILE. Vadyondzi a va fanelanga ku tshama va nga tirhi. Va nga:

- Endla ku tsala LOKU NTSHUNXIWEKE.
- Va nga hlawula buku ka KHONA YO HLAYA.
- Va nga hlanya kumbe ku endla nghingiriko ka DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA.

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, u ta tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo.
2. Loko u ri karhi u tirha, vadyondzi va tirha va miyerile va ri voxe.
3. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku va ta ehleketa hi mpfumawulo wo hetelela ka MAVITO YA VONA.
4. Vadyondzi va EHLEKETA hi swilo leswi hetelelaka hi mpfumawulo lowu fanaka na vito ra yena. Ku fana, loko vito ra wena: Vutomi, va ehleketa hi marito man'wana lama hetelelaka hi 'm'.
5. Vadyondzi va DIROWA na ku LEBULA SWILO SWI 3 leswi helaka ku fana na mavito ya vona.
6. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Loko vadyondzi va tirha, HLELA NTLAWA LOWUTSONGO.

Vhiki leri landzelaka, u ta veka vadyondzi hi MINTLAWA LEYITSONGO YO HLAYA ku ya hi vuswikoti bya vona. Vhiki leri, u fanele ku hlela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. Hambanisa vadyondzi hi 5 wa mintlawe yo ringana u hlela NTLAWA WUN'WE HI SIKU.

1. HLELA NTLAWA wa VADYONDZI u tirhisa: DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA 1, PHEJI 2.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya xivulwa ka pheji.
3. Loko mudyondzi a hlaya xivulwa hi ku olova, Lerisa mudyondzi ku ya emahlweni a hlaya.
4. KULELO KUMBE KU PIMA VADYONDZI KU KOTA KU HLAYA U TIRHISA RHUBIRIKI LEYI LANDZELAKA:

Mudyondzi a nga tiva kumbe u tiva marito matsongo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito matsongo lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa swinene ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavona.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito man'wana lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.
Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 1	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 2	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 3	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 4	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta tidirowa na munghana wa vona
2. Kutani, vadyondzi va ta tsala xivulwa xin'we hi munghana wa vona.
3. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa xin'wana lexi u tsakelaka ku xi endla na munghana wa yena.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku engetela swivulwa swimbirhi ka lexi u nga xidirowa.
5. Nyika vadyondzi tibuku.
6. Nyika vadyondzi 10 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
8. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
10. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
11. Vitana vadyondzi va ta ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
12. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxe na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Vito ra mina i (TSALA VITO RA WENA) Ndzi tsakile ku va mudyondzisi wa n'wina.

1. Byela mudyondzi wun'we ku ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba mfungho wa rihlamari. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
6. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.



Read Aloud

- *Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va faneleke ku swi endla hi nkarhi wo hlaya swin'we. Loko vadyondzi va ta ka tapita ku ta hlaya swin'we, va dyondzisi ndlela leyi u lavaka va tshama hi yona ka tapita, ku fana: ku khondla milenge, veka mavoko marhumbyini, va langutisa mudyondzisi.*
 - *Loko vadyondzi va tshama ka madesika ya vona, hlamusela leswaku a va nga tirhisi tipensele kumbe tibuku. Va fanele ku yingisela va miyerile, mavoko ya vona ma ri ehenhla ka tafula na matihlo ma languta tibuku.*
1. Hlawula xitori xo koma, xo olova.
 2. Hlayela vadyondzi NHLOKOMHAKA. Hlamusela leswaku NHLOKOMHAKA i vito ra xitori.
 3. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Xana hi xihhi XIMUNHUHATWA kumbe MUTLANGIKULU loyi u mu tsakelaka ka xitori?



Morning Oral Work

Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi etlilasini ya wena, na vadyondzi ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi van'wana.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Mudyondzi u fanele ku yima a ba mavoko ka vito ra yena (Mudyondzi a ba voko ka MAPELETWANA ra vito ra yena, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
3. Vadyondzi hinkwavo va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona. (Vadyondzi va ba mavoko ka MAPELETWANA ya mavito ya vona, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
4. VUYELELA NA 8-12 wa vadyondzi.
5. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi KAN'WE exikarhi ka vhiki.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Titoloveti, NTOLOVELO WA KU PHAKELA TIBUKU etlilasini ya wena.

1. VITANA VA LANGUTI VA TIBUKU.
2. Titoloveti ku PHAKELA TIBUKU.
3. Lerisa vadyondzi ku pfula PHEJI RO SUNGULA hi KU HATLISA tsala siku na vito.
4. Titoloveti ku HLENGETA TIBUKU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Hi nkarhi lowu, u fanele ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga ta swi endla loko mudyondzisi a ri karhi a tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo. Vadyondzi va tirha va MIYERILE. Va ya emahlweni va tirha. Loko va ri na xivutiso hi swin'wana, va endla leswi va nga ta swii kota va ba XIRHENDZEVUTANA ka xiphemu lexi va nga na xivutiso. U fanele u tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endlaka loko va HETILE. Vadyondzi a va fanelanga ku tshama va nga tirhi. Va nga:

- Endla ku tsala LOKU NTSHUNXIWEKE.
- Va nga hlawula buku ka KHONA YO HLAYA.
- Va nga hlaya kumbe ku endla nghingiriko ka DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, u ta tirha na ntlawa lowutsongo.
2. Loko u ri karhi u tirha, vadyondzi va ta tirha va miyerile na swona va ri voxo.
3. Hlamusela vadyondzi ku ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 'p'.
4. Vadyondzi va EHLEKETA hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi 'p'.
5. Vadyondzi va DIROWA na ku LEBULA SWILO SWI 3 leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo 'p'.
6. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Loko vadyondzi va tirha, endla HLELA NTLAWA LOWUTSONGO.

Vhiki leri landzelaka, u ta veka vadyondzi hi MINTLAWA LEYITSONGO YO HLAYA ku ya hi vuswikoti bya vona. Vhiki leri, u fanele ku hlela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. Hambanisa vadyondzi hi 5 wa mintlawo yo ringana u hlela NTLAWA WUN'WE HI SIKU.

1. HLELA NTLAWA LOWU NTSONGO wa VADYONDZI u tirhisa: DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA 1, PHEJI 2.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya xivulwa ka pheji.
3. Loko vadyondzi va kota ku hlaya xivulwa hi ku olova, Lerisa vadyondzi ku ya emahlweni va hlaya.
4. KULELO KUMBE KU PIMA VADYONDZI KU KOTA KU HLAYA U TIRHISA RHUBIRIKI LEYI LANDZELAKA:

Mudyondzi a nga tiva kumbe u tiva marito mantsongo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito matsongo lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa swinene ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavona.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito man'wana lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzii wa swi kota ku kuma marito lawa a nga mativiki. Mudyondzi u hlaya kahle. Hi yena a kotaka ku hlaya ka tlilasi hinkwayo.
Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 1	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 2	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 3	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 4	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dirowa leswi va nga swi dyondza exikolweni.
2. Kutani, vadyondzi va ta tsala xivulwa xin'we xa leswi va nga swi dyondza exikolweni.
3. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa u ri exikolweni.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku engetela xivulwa ka leswii u nga xidirowa.
5. Nyika vadyondzi tibuku.
6. Nyika vadyondzi 10 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
8. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
10. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
11. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
12. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxo na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,
Ndzi tsakile ku ehleketa hi swilo hinkwaswo leswi ndzi nga ta swi dyondza lembe leri! U langutela ku dyondza hi yini?

1. Byela mudyondzi wun'we ku ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahe.
6. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.
7. Vutisa vadyondzi: U ti twa njhani?
8. Yingisela tinhlamulo ta mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana.



Read Aloud

- *Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va faneleke ku swi endla hi nkarhi wo hlaya swin'we. Loko vadyondzi va ta ka tapita ku ta hlaya swin'we, va dyondzisi ndlela leyi u lavaka va tshama hi yona ka tapita, ku fana: ku khondla milenge, veka mavoko marhumbyini, va langutisa mudyondzisi.*
 - *Loko vadyondzi va tshama ka makesika ya vona, hlamusela leswaku a va nga tirhisi tipensele kumbe tibuku. Va fanele ku yingisela va miyerile, mavoko ya vona ma ri ehenhla ka tafula na matihlo ma languta tibuku.*
1. Hlawula xitori xo koma, xo olova.
 2. Hlayela vadyondzi NHLOKOMHAKA. Hlamusela leswaku NHLOKOMHAKA i vito ra xitori.
 3. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi xihhi xilo xin'we lexi nga humelela ka xitori?



Morning Oral Work

Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi etlilasini ya wena, na vadyondzi ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi van'wana.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Mudyondzi u fanele ku yima a ba mavoko ka vito ra yena (Mudyondzi a ba voko ka MAPELETWANA ra vito ra yena, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
3. Vadyondzi hinkwavo va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona. (Vadyondzi va ba mavoko ka MAPELETWANA ya mavito ya vona, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
4. VUYELELA NA 8-12 wa vadyondzi.
5. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi KAN'WE exikarhi ka vhiki.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Titoloveti, NTOLOVELO WA KU PHAKELA TIBUKU etlilasini ya wena.

1. VITANA VA LANGUTI VA TIBUKU.
2. Titoloveti ku PHAKELA TIBUKU.
3. Lerisa vadyondzi ku pfula PHEJI RO SUNGULA hi KU HATLISA tsala siku na vito.
4. Titoloveti ku HLENGETA TIBUKU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Hi nkarhi lowu, u fanele ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga ta swi endla loko mudyondzisi a ri karhi a tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo. Vadyondzi va tirha va MIYERILE. Va ya emahlweni va tirha. Loko va ri na xivutiso hi swin'wana, va endla leswi va nga ta swi kota va ba XIRHENDZEVUTANA ka xiphemu lexi va nga na xivutiso. U fanele u tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endlaka loko va HETILE. Vadyondzi a va fanelanga ku tshama va nga tirhi. Va nga:

- Endla ku tsala LOKU NTSHUNXIWEKE.
- Va nga hlawula buku ka KHONA YO HLAYA.
- Va nga hlanya kumbe ku endla nghingiriko ka DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA.

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, u ta tirha na ntlawa lowutsongo.
2. Loko u ri karhi u tirha, vadyondzi va ta tirha va miyerile na swona va ri voxe.
3. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 'i'.
4. Vadyondzi va EHLEKETA hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo 'i'.
5. Vadyondzi va DIROWA na ku LEBULA SWILO SWI 3 leswi sungulaka hi mimpfumawulo lowu.
6. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Loko vadyondzi va tirha, endla HLELA NTLAWA LOWUTSONGO.

Vhiki leri landzelaka, u ta veka vadyondzi hi MINTLAWA LEYITSONGO YO HLAYA ku ya hi vuswikoti bya vona. Vhiki leri, u fanele ku hlela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. Hambanisa vadyondzi hi 5 wa mintlawe yo ringana u hlela NTLAWA WUN'WE HI SIKU.

1. HLELA NTLAWA LOWU NTSONGO wa VADYONDZI u tirhisa: DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA 1, PHEJI 2.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya xivulwa ka pheji.
3. Loko vadyondzi va kota ku hlaya xivulwa hi ku olova, Lerisa vadyondzi ku ya emahlweni va hlaya.
4. KULELO KUMBE KU PIMA VADYONDZI KU KOTA KU HLAYA U TIRHISA RHUBIRIKI LEYI LANDZELAKA:

Mudyondzi a nga tiva kumbe u tiva marito mantongo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito matsongo lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa swinene ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavona.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito man'wana lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzii wa swi kota ku kuma marito lawa a nga mativiki. Mudyondzi u hlaya kahle. Hi yena a kotaka ku hlaya ka tlilasi hinkwayo.
Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 1	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 2	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 3	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 4	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, va ta dirowa leswi va tsakelaka ku swi endla hi bureki.
2. Vadyondzi va dirowa leswi va tsakelaka ku swi endla hi bureki.
3. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa xin'wana lexi u xi tsakelaka ku xi endla hi bureki.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku engetela swivulwa swimbirhi ka leswi a nga swi dirowa.
5. Nyika vadyondzi tibuku.
6. Nyika vadyondzi 10 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
8. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
10. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
11. 11. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
12. 12. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxo na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:
Lembe leri, hi ta dyondza ku va vahlayi vo antswa! Ndzi tsakela ku hlaya xitori hi (TSALA NHLOKOMHAKA YA XITORI LEXI U XI TSAKELAKA). Xana xitori xa wena xi ri yini?

1. Byela mudyondzi wun'we a ku komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa mudyondzi? Xana minkarhi hinkwayo xivulwa xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba mfungho wa rihlamari. Vutisa. I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso? Vutisa: I yini lexi?
6. Byela vadyondzi va YINGISELA. Hlaya xivulwa kahle.
7. Lerisa vadyondzi va hlaya xivulwa NA WENA.
8. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana u tsakela ku tsala hi yini?
9. Yingisela mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana loko a hlamula.



Read Aloud

- *Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va faneleke ku swi endla hi nkarhi wo hlaya swin'we. Loko vadyondzi va ta ka tapita ku ta hlaya swin'we, va dyondzisi ndlela leyi u lavaka va tshama hi yona ka tapita, ku fana: ku khondla milenge, veka mavoko marhumbyini, va langutisa mudyondzisi.*
 - *Loko vadyondzi va tshama ka makesika ya vona, hlamusela leswaku a va nga tirhisi tipensele kumbe tibuku. Va fanele ku yingisela va miyerile, mavoko ya vona ma ri ehenhla ka tafula na matihlo ma languta tibuku.*
1. Hlawula xitori xo koma, xo olova.
 2. Hlayela vadyondzi NHLOKOMHAKA. Hlamusela leswaku NHLOKOMHAKA i vito ra xitori.
 3. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi swihi swilo leswi u swi tsakelaka leswi nga humelela ka xitori?



Morning Oral Work

Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi etlilasini ya wena, na vadyondzi ku dyondza mavito ya vadyondzi van'wana.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Mudyondzi u fanele ku yima a ba mavoko ka vito ra yena (Mudyondzi a ba voko ka MAPELETWANA ra vito ra yena, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
3. Vadyondzi hinkwavo va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona. (Vadyondzi va ba mavoko ka MAPELETWANA ya mavito ya vona, ku fana: Mi-ye-la-ni)
4. VUYELELA NA 8-12 wa vadyondzi.
5. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi KAN'WE exikarhi ka vhiki.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Titoloveti, NTOLOVELO WA KU AVELA TIBUKU etlilasini ya wena.

1. VITANA VA LANGUTI VA TIBUKU.
2. Titoloveti ku PHAKELA TIBUKU.
3. Lerisa vadyondzi ku pfula PHEJI RO SUNGULA hi KU HATLISA tsala siku na vito.
4. Titoloveti ku HLENGETA TIBUKU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Hi nkarhi lowu, u fanele ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga ta swi endla loko mudyondzisi a ri karhi a tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo. Vadyondzi va tirha va MIYERILE. Va ya emahlweni va tirha. Loko va ri na xivutiso hi swin'wana, va endla leswi va nga ta swi kota, va ba XIRHENDZEVUTANA ka xiphemu lexi va nga na xivutiso. U fanele u tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endlaka loko va HETILE. Vadyondzi a va fanelanga ku tshama va nga tirhi. Va nga:

- Endla ku tsala LOKU NTSHUNXIWEKE.
- Va nga hlawula buku ka KHONA YO HLAYA.
- Va nga hlaya kumbe ku endla nghingiriko ka DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA.

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, u ta tirha na ntlawa lowu tsongo.
2. Loko u ri karhi u tirha, vadyondzi va ta tirha va miyerile na swona va ri voxe.
3. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 'g'.
4. Vadyondzi va EHLEKETA hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi mpfumawulo 'g'.
5. Vadyondzi va DIROWA na ku LEBULA SWILO SWI 3 leswi sungulaka hi mimpfumawulo lowu.
6. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Loko vadyondzi va tirha, endla HLELA NTLAWA LOWUTSONGO.

Vhiki leri landzelaka, u ta veka vadyondzi hi MINTLAWA LEYITSONGO YO HLAYA ku ya hi vuswikoti bya vona. Vhiki leri, u fanele ku hlela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. Hambanisa vadyondzi hi 5 wa mintlawe yo ringana u hlela NTLAWA WUN'WE HI SIKU.

1. HLELA NTLAWA LOWU NTSONGO wa VADYONDZI u tirhisa: DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA 1, PHEJI 2.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya xivulwa ka pheji.
3. Loko vadyondzi va kota ku hlaya xivulwa hi ku olova, Lerisa vadyondzi ku ya emahlweni va hlaya.
4. KULELO KUMBE KU PIMA VADYONDZI KU KOTA KU HLAYA U TIRHISA RHUBIRIKI LEYI LANDZELAKA:

Mudyondzi a nga tiva kumbe u tiva marito mantsongo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito matsongo lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi a nga koti ku vona vuxaka exikarhi ka letere na mpfumawulo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa swinene ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavona.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito man'wana lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzi u lava ku pfuniwa ku tiva marito lawa a sungulaka ku mavonaka.	Mudyondzi u tiva marito yo tala lama tirhisiwaka minkarhi hinkwayo. Mudyondzii wa swi kota ku kuma marito lawa a nga mativiki. Mudyondzi u hlaya kahle. Hi yena a kotaka ku hlaya ka tlilasi hinkwayo.
Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 1	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 2	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 3	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 4	Ndzi ehleketa leswaku mudyondzi loyi u fanele ku va ka ntlawa wa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dirowa hi leswi va lavaka ku dyondza hi swona lembe leri.
2. Kutani, vadyondzi va ta tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi leswi va tsakelaka ku swi endla ekaya.
3. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa u dyondza swilo swintshwa.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku engetela xiivulwa ka lexi u nga xidirowa.
5. Nyika vadyondzi tibuku.
6. Nyika vadyondzi 10 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
8. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
10. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
11. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
12. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxe na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Avuxeni! Lembe leri, hi ta dyondza ku va vatsari vo antswa! Ndzi tsakela ku tsala xitori hi mina na munghana wa mina. Xana u tsakela ku tsala hi yini?

1. Byela mudyondzi wun'we a ku komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa mudyondzi? Xana minkarhi hinkwayo xivulwa xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba hefemula. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba mfungho wa rihlamari. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
6. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso? Vutisa: I yini lexi?
7. Byela vadyondzi va YINGISELA. Hlaya xivulwa kahle.
8. Lerisa vadyondzi va hlaya xivulwa NA WENA.
9. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana u tsakela ku tsala hi yini?
10. Yingisela mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana loko a hlamula.



Read Aloud

- *Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi leswi va faneleke ku swi endla hi karhi wo hlaya swin'we. Loko vadyondzi va ta ka tapita ku ta hlaya swin'we, va dyondzisi ndlela leyi u lavaka va tshama hi yona ka tapita, ku fana: ku khondla milenge, veka mavoko marhumbyini, va langutisa mudyondzisi.*
 - *Loko vadyondzi va tshama ka makesika ya vona, hlamusela leswaku a va nga tirhisi tipensele kumbe tibuku. Va fanele ku yingisela va miyerile, mavoko ya vona ma ri ehenhla ka tafula na matihlo ma languta tibuku.*
 -
1. Hlawula xitori xo koma, xo olova.
 2. Hlayela vadyondzi NHLOKOMHAKA. Hlamusela leswaku NHLOKOMHAKA i vito ra xitori.
 3. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi swihi swilo leswi u swi tsakelaka leswi nga humelela ka xitori?

WEEK 2

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

WEEK 2

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing
that makes a big difference.

Winston Churchill



Morning Oral Work

Diyondzisa KU KUMA NYINGISO / YINGISA

LOWUNTSHWA, ku fana:

Loko u ndzi twa ndzi ba mavoko ka n'we!

Vadyondzi va tshama va miyerile matihlo ma langutile mudyondzisi.

1. Titoloveti ku tirhisa ku kuma nyingiso / ku yingisa.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku vulavula na muakelani.
3. Loko va twa" LOKO U NDZI TWA BANA MAVOKO KAN'WE" va miyela KU VULAVULA.
4. Vafanele ku BA MAVOKO KAN'WE.
5. Va tshama va miyerile mahlo ma languta mudyondzisi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dyondza ku yingisela MAPELETWANA va ma hlanganisa ku endla rito.
2. Hlamusela leswaku va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya vito ra mudyondzi.
3. Loko vadyondzi va twa vito ra vona, va SUKA VA YIMA.
4. Kutani, vadyondzi va ba mavoko mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona.
5. Endla leswi hi 8-12 wa mavito ya vadyondzi.
6. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi exikarhi ka vhiki.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Namuntlha, u ta vekela vadyondzi ka KU HLAYA HI NTLAWA LOWU TELERIWAKA. I swa nkoka leswaku vadyondzi VA NGA TIVI levhele ya ntlawa wa vona. Vadyondzi a va falelelanga KU TIVA leswaku mintlawwa hi avanyisiwile hi vuswikoti bya ku hlaya. Tiirhisa tilebulu ka ntlawa ku fana: mihlovo, swivumbeko, kumbe swiharhi, vadyondzi a va fanelenga ku tiva leswaku mintlawwa yina tilevhele.

1. Byela vadyondzi ntlawa lowu va nga ka wona.
2. Vitana mavito ka ntlawa. Lerisa ntlawa ku suka wu yima.
3. Vuyelela ku fika loko vadyondzi va TIVA ntlawa wa vona.
4. Nyika tlilasi nghingiriko wa wun'wana na wun'wana.
5. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va:
 - Ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 'a'.
 - Ehleketa hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi 'a'.
 - Dirowa na ku lebula swilo swinharhu leswi sungulaka mpfumawulo 'a'
6. Titoloveti NTOLOVELO WO PHAKELA TIBUKU.
7. Loko vadyondzi va kumile tibuku, vitana NTLAWA WUN'WE.
8. Hlaya pheji ka DBE Buku yo Tirhela 1 nhlokomhaka: Tintiho ta wena a ti ku pfune ku hlaya.
9. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va fanelaka ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
10. Kombisa rito ro leha leri va nga ri tiviki.
11. Kombisa vadyondzi ku tshovelela rito ku endla swiphemu va peleta rito.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Vutisa vadyondzi: U ehleketa leswaku milawu ya tlilasi yi nga va yini?
2. Tsala hansi ringanyeto wa vadyondzi.
3. Hlawulani milawu swin'we.
4. Ringeta ku yi tsala hi ndlela leyinene, hlamusela leswi vadyondzi va faneleke ku swi endla MINKARHI HINKWAYO, ku fana:
 - Vadyondzi va landzelela swiletelo
 - Vadyondzi va tirhisa marito lamanene
 - Vadyondzi va tirhisa marito ku lulamisa swiphiqo
 - Vadyondzi va ringeta ku endla leswinene minkarhi hinkwayo
 - Vadyondzi va hlayisa miri ya vona hi rirhandzu
5. **Tsala milawu leyi ka Pheji u yi VEKELA laha vadyondzi HINKWAVO va nga ta kota ku yi VONA.**



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Avuxeni! (SIKU). Namuntlha hi ta hlawula milawu ya tlilasi.

U ehleketa yini hi milawu leyintshwa ya tlilasi?

1. Vutisa vadyondzi va ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba hefemula. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso. Vutiso: I yini lexi?
6. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO LEHA.
7. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO KOMA.
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA.Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hllaya swivulwa NA WENA.
10. Vutisa vadyondzi: U ehleketa yini hi milawu ya tlilasi leyintshwa.
11. Yingisela nhlamulo ya mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana.



Read Aloud

1. Vutisa vadyondzi: Hi fanele hi endla yini hi nkarhi wo Hlayela Ehenhla?
2. Vadyondzi va TIVA leswi va swi languteriwaka.
3. Hlawula xitori xo olova.
4. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi swihi swilo leswi u swi tsakelaka swi nga humelela ka xitori?
5. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA va byela muakelani xiphemu lexi va xi tsakelaka ka xitori.



Morning Oral Work

Dyondzisa KU KUMA NYINGISO / YINGISA

LOWUNTSHWA, ku fana:

Loko u ndzi twa ndzi ba mavoko ka n'we!

Vadyondzi va tshama va miyerile matihlo ma langutile mudyondzisi.

1. Titoloveti ku tirhisa ku kuma nyingiso / ku yingisa.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku vulavula na muakelani.
3. Loko va twa" LOKO U NDZI TWA BANA MAVOKO KAN'WE" va miyela KU VULAVULA.
4. Vafanele ku BA MAVOKO KAN'WE.
5. Va tshama va miyerile mahlo ma languta mudyondzisi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dyondza ku yingisela MAPELETWANA va ma hlanganisa ku endla rito.
2. Hlamusela leswaku va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya vito ra mudyondzi.
3. Loko vadyondzi va twa vito ra vona, va SUKA VA YIMA.
4. Kutani, vadyondzi va ba mavoko mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona.
5. Endla leswi hi 8-12 wa mavito ya vadyondzi.
6. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi exikarhi ka vhiki.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ntlawa lowu va nga ka wona.
2. Vitana mavito ka ntlawa. Lerisa ntlawa ku suka wu yima.
3. Vuyelela ku fika loko vadyondzi va TIVA ntlawa wa vona.
4. Nyika tlilasi nghingiriko wa wun'wana na wun'wana.
5. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va:
6. Ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 't'.
7. Ehleketa hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi 't'.
8. Dirowa na ku lebula swilo swinharhu leswi sungulaka mpfumawulo 't'
9. Titoloveti NTOLOVELO WO PHAKELA TIBUKU.
10. Loko vadyondzi va kumile tibuku, vitana NTLAWA WUN'WE.
11. Hlaya pheji ka DBE Buku yo Tirhela 1 nhlokomhaka: Tintiho ta wena a ti ku pfune ku hlaya.
12. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi va fanelaka ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
13. Kombisa rito ro leha leri va nga ri tiviki.
14. Kombisa vadyondzi ku tshovelela rito ku endla swiphemu va peleta rito.

**Handwriting**

30 min

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku tolo, tlilasi yi twananile hi milawu leyintshwa ya tlilasi.
2. Hlayela vadyondzi milawu ya tlilasi.
3. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va languta NAWU 1.
 - Vadyondzi va dirowa xifaniso xa leswi nawu wu vulaka swona ka vona.
 - Vadondzi va tsala nawu.
 - Vadyondzi va tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi ku LANDZELELA nawu.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa ka xitsalelo leswi milawu yi vulaka swona ka wena.
5. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku lebula nawu lowu u nga wu dirowa.
6. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI hi ku landzelela milawu.
7. Nyika vadyondzi 15 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
9. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
10. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
11. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
12. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
13. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxe na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Avuxeni! Namuntlha i (SIKU). Masingita a nga swi koti ku tshama a miyela! U tshama xitulwini a mbuwetela, u raha tafula. Masingita u karhata Tinyiko. Tinyiko u fanele ku endla yini?

1. Vutisa vadyondzi va ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba mfungho wa rihlamari. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso. Vutiso: I yini lexi?
6. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO LEHA.
7. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO KOMA.
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.
10. Vutisa vadyondzi: U ehleketa yini hi milawu ya tilasi leyintshwa.
11. Vutisa vadyondzi: Tinyiko u fanele ku endla yini?
12. Yingisela nhlamulo ya mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana.



Read Aloud

1. Vutisa vadyondzi: hi fanele ku endla hi nkarhi wo Hlayela Ehenhla?
2. Endla leswaku vadyondzi va TIVA leswi languteriwaka ka vona.
3. Hlawula xitori xo olova.
4. Exikarhi ka xitori vutisa vadyondzi swivutiso swo fana na: U ehleketa leswaku Nsovo u ta wa murhini? Dyondzisa vadyondzi va komba KHUDZU HENHLA / KHUDZU HANSI.
5. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi xihi xilo lexi u xi tsakelaka lexi nga humelela ka xitori?
6. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA va byela muakelani hi xiphemu lexi va xi tsakelaka ka xitori.



Morning Oral Work

Diyondzisa KU KUMA NYINGISO / YINGISO

LOWUNTSHWA, ku fana:

Loko u ndzi twa ndzi ba mavoko ka n'we!

Vadyondzi va tshama va miyerile matihlo ma langutile mudyondzisi.

1. Titoloveti ku tirhisa ku kuma nyingiso / ku yingisa.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku vulavula na muakelani.
3. Loko va twa" LOKO U NDZI TWA BANA MAVOKO KAN'WE" va miyela KU VULAVULA.
4. Vafanele ku BA MAVOKO KAN'WE.
5. Va tshama va miyerile mahlo ma languta mudyondzisi



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namnutlha, vadyondzi va ta dyondza ku yingisela MAPELETWANA va ma hlanganisa ku endla rito.
2. Hlamusela leswaku va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya vito ra mudyondzi.
3. Vadyondzi va yingisela hi vukheta.
4. Loko vadyondzi va twa vito ra vona, va SUKA VA YIMA.
5. Kutani, vadyondzi va ba mavoko mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona.
6. Endla leswi hi 8-12 wa mavito ya vadyondzi.
7. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi exikarhi ka vhiki.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Byela vadyondzi va EHLEKETA HI ntlawa lowu va nga ka wona.
2. Vitana vito leri nga ka ntlawa. Lerisa vadyondzi ka ntlawa ku suka va yima.
3. Byela vadyondzi lava nga yima ku languta ka ntlawa wa vona.
4. Vutisa vadyondzi: U kona loyi a nga ri ki kona ka ntlawa?
5. Endla leswaku swirho hinkwaswo swa ntlawa swi yimile.
6. Nyika TLILASI nghingiriko.
7. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta:
 - Ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 's'.
 - Ehleketa hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi 's'.
 - Dirowa na ku lebula swilo swinharhu leswi sungulaka mpfumawulo 's'
8. Titoloveti NTOLOVELO WO PHAKELA TIBUKU.
9. Loko vadyondzi va kumile tibuku, vitana NTLAWA WUN'WE.
10. Hlaya pheji ka DBE Buku yo tirhela 1 nhlokomhaka: Tintiho ta wena a ti ku pfune ku hlaya.
11. Kombisa rito ro leha leri va nga ri tiviki.
12. Kombisa vadyondzi ku tshovelela rito ku endla swiphemu va peleta rito.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku hi Musumbhunuku, tlilasi yi twananile hi milawu leyintshwa ya tlilasi.
2. Hlayela vadyondzi milawu ya tlilasi.
3. Leswaku leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va languta NAWU 2.
 - Vadyondzi va dirowa xifaniso xa leswi nawu wu vulaka swona ka vona.
 - Vadondzi va tsala nawu.
 - Vadyondzi va tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi ku LANDZELELA nawu.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa ka xitsalelo leswi milawu yi vulaka swona ka wena.
5. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku lebula nawu lowu u nga wu dirowa.
6. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI hi ku landzelela milawu.
7. Nyika vadyondzi 15 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
9. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
10. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
11. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
12. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
13. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxe na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Avuxeni! Namuntlha i (SIKU). Nkateko na Vutivi i vanghana. Siku rin'wana, Nkateko u byela Vitivi leswaku i xiphukuphuku". Vutivi a kwata. Ndzi nga endla yini?

1. Vutisa vadyondzi va ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba hefemula. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
5. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso. Vutiso: I yini lexi?
6. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO LEHA.
7. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO KOMA.
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.
10. Vitana MINTLAWU YO HAMBANAHAMBANA ku ta hlaya marungulo.
11. Vutisa vadyondzi: U fanele ku endla yini?
12. Yingisela nhlamulo ya mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana.



Read Aloud

1. Vutisa vadyondzi: hi fanele ku endla hi nkarhi wo Hlayela Ehenhla?
2. Endla leswaku vadyondzi va TIVA leswi languteriwaka ka vona.
3. Namuntlha, hi burisana hi leswi u nga swi endlaka loko un'wana a VULAVULA NA WENA hi nkarhi wa ku hlayela ehenhla.
4. Loko un'wana a vulavula na wena, byela vadyondzi va hlevetela. " U ta ndzi byela ndzhaku"
5. Lerisa vadyondzi ku ti toloveta ku hlevetela: " U ta ndzi byela ndzhaku"
6. Hlawula xitori xo olova.
7. Exikarhi ka xitori vutisa vadyondzi swivutiso swo fana na: U ehleketa leswaku Nsovo u ta wa murhini? Dyondzisa vadyondzi KHUDZU HENHLA / KHUDZU HANSI.
8. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi xihi xilo lexi u xi tsakelaka lexi nga humelela ka xitori?
9. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA va byela muakelani hi xiphemu lexi va xi tsakelaka ka xitori.



Δ Morning Oral Work

Diyondzisa KU KUMA NYINGISO / YINGISA

LOWUNTSHWA, ku fana:

Loko u ndzi twa ndzi ba mavoko ka n'we!

Vadyondzi va tshama va miyerile matihlo ma langutile mudyondzisi.

1. Titoloveti ku tirhisa ku kuma nyingiso / ku yingisa.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku vulavula na muakelani.
3. Loko va twa" LOKO U NDZI TWA BANA MAVOKO KAN'WE" va miyela KU VULAVULA.
4. Vafanele ku BA MAVOKO KAN'WE.
5. Va tshama va miyerile mahlo ma languta mudyondzisi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dyondza ku yingisela MAPELETWANA va ma hlanganisa ku endla rito.
2. Hlamusela leswaku va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya vito ra mudyondzi.
3. Vadyondzi va yingisela hi vukheta.
4. Loko vadyondzi va twa vito ra vona, va SUKA VA YIMA.
5. Kutani, vadyondzi va ba mavoko mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona.
6. Endla leswi hi 8-12 wa mavito ya vadyondzi.
7. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi exikarhi ka vhiki



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Byela vadyondzi va EHLEKETA HI ntlawa lowu va nga ka wona.
2. Vitana vito leri nga ka ntlawa. Lerisa vadyondzi ka ntlawa ku suka va yima.
3. Byela vadyondzi lava nga yima ku languta ka ntlawa wa vona.
4. Vutisa vadyondzi: U kona loyi a nga ri ki kona ka ntlawa?
5. Endla leswaku swirho hinkwaswo swa ntlawa swi yimile.
6. Nyika TLILASI nghingiriko.
7. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta:
 - Ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 's'.
 - Ehleketa hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi 's'.
 - Dirowa na ku lebula swilo swinharhu leswi sungulaka mpfumawulo 's'
8. Titoloveti NTOLOVELO WO PHAKELA TIBUKU.
9. Loko vadyondzi va kumile tibuku, vitana NTLAWA WUN'WE.
10. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
11. Hlaya pheji ka DBE Buku yo tirhela 1 nhlokomhaka: Tintiho ta wena a ti ku pfune ku hlaya.
12. Kombisa rito ro leha leri va nga ri tiviki.
13. Kombisa vadyondzi ku tshovelela rito ku endla swiphemu va peleta rito.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku vhiki leri, tlilasi yi twananile hi milawu leyintshwa ya tlilasi.
2. Hlayela vadyondzi milawu ya tlilasi.
3. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va languta NAWU 3.
 - Vadyondzi va dirowa xifaniso xa leswi nawu wu vulaka swona ka vona.
 - Vadondzi va tsala nawu.
 - Vadyondzi va tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi ku LANDZELELA nawu.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa ka xitsalelo leswi milawu yi vulaka swona ka wena.
5. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku lebula nawu lowu u nga wu dirowa.
6. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI hi ku landzelela milawu.
7. Nyika vadyondzi 15 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
9. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
10. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
11. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
12. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga swi vula.



Shared Reading

15 min

Tsala swivulwa leswi landzelaka ka xitsalelo:

Eka Vadyondzi,

Avuxeni! Namuntlha i (SIKU). Wisani na Miyelani va tshamile kusuhi na un'wana. "Vuyisa!" kambe Wisani a na lavi. Miyelani u lava ku ba Wisani. U nga endla yini?

1. Vutisa vadyondzi va ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso. Vutiso: I yini lexi?
5. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO LEHA.
6. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO KOMA.
7. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.
9. Vitana MINTLAWU YO HAMBANAHAMBANA ku ta hlaya marungulo.
10. Vutisa vadyondzi: U fanele ku endla yini?
11. Yingisela nhlamulo ya mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana.



Read Aloud

1. Vutisa vadyondzi: hi fanele ku endla hi nkarhi wo Hlayela Ehenhla?
2. Endla leswaku vadyondzi va TIVA leswi languteriwaka ka vona.
3. Vutisa vadyondzi: u nga endla yini loko wun'wana a VULAVULA NA WENA hi nkarhi wo Hlayela ehenhla.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku loko un'wana a vulavula na wena, byela vadyondzi va hlevetela. " U ta ndzi byela ndzhaku"
5. Hlawula xitori xo olova.
6. Exikarhi ka xitori vutisa vadyondzi swivutiso swo fana na: U ehleketa leswaku Nsovo u ta wa murhini? Dyondzisa vadyondzi KHUDZU HENHLA / KHUDZU HANSI.
7. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi xihi xilo lexi u xi tsakelaka lexi nga humelela ka xitori?
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA va byela muakelani hi xiphemu lexi va xi tsakelaka ka xitori.



Morning Oral Work

Diyondzisa KU KUMA NYINGISO / YINGISA

LOWUNTSHWA, ku fana:

Loko u ndzi twa ndzi ba mavoko ka n'we!

Vadyondzi va tshama va miyerile matihlo ma langutile mudyondzisi.

1. Titoloveti ku tirhisa ku kuma nyingiso / ku yingisa.
2. Lerisa vadyondzi ku vulavula na muakelani.
3. Loko va twa" LOKO U NDZI TWA BANA MAVOKO KAN'WE" va miyela KU VULAVULA.
4. Vafanele ku BA MAVOKO KAN'WE.
5. Va tshama va miyerile mahlo ma languta mudyondzisi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta dyondza ku yingisela MAPELETWANA va ma hlanganisa ku endla rito.
2. Hlamusela leswaku va ba mavoko ka mapeletwana ya vito ra mudyondzi.
3. Vadyondzi va yingisela hi vukheta.
4. Loko vadyondzi va twa vito ra vona, va SUKA VA YIMA.
5. Kutani, vadyondzi va ba mavoko mavoko ka mapeletwana ya mavito ya vona.
6. Endla leswi hi 8-12 wa mavito ya vadyondzi.
7. Endla leswaku mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana u kuma karhi exikarhi ka vhiki.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Byela vadyondzi va EHLEKETA HI ntlawa lowu va nga ka wona.
2. Vitana vito leri nga ka ntlawa. Lerisa vadyondzi ka ntlawa ku suka va yima.
3. Byela vadyondzi lava nga yima ku languta ka ntlawa wa vona.
4. Vutisa vadyondzi: U kona loyi a nga ri ki kona ka ntlawa?
5. Endla leswaku swirho hinkwaswo swa ntlawa swi yimile.
6. Nyika TLILASI nghingiriko.
7. Hlamusela leswku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta:
 - Ehleketa hi mpfumawulo 's'.
 - Ehleketa hi swilo leswi sungulaka hi 's'.
 - Dirowa na ku lebula swilo swinharhu leswi sungulaka mpfumawulo 's'
8. Titoloveti NTOLOVELO WO PHAKELA TIBUKU.
9. Loko vadyondzi va kumile tibuku, vitana NTLAWA WUN'WE.
10. TSUNDZUXA VADYONDZI leswi faneleke ku swi endla loko va HATLA VA HETA.
11. Hlaya pheji ka DBE BUKU YO TIRHELA 1
nhlokomhaka: Tintiho ta wena a ti ku pfune ku hlaya.
12. Kombisa rito ro leha leri va nga ri tiviki.
13. Kombisa vadyondzi ku tshovelela rito ku endla swiphemu va peleta rito.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku vhiki leri, tlilasi yi twananile hi milawu leyintshwa ya tlilasi.
2. Hlayela vadyondzi milawu ya tlilasi.
3. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta hlawula nawu lowu va wu tsakelaka.
 - Vadyondzi va ta dirowa leswi xifaniso xa nawu xi vulaka swona ka vona.
 - Vadondzi va tsala nawu.
 - Vadyondzi va tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi ku LANDZELELA nawu.
4. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa ka xitsalelo leswi milawu yi vulaka swona ka wena.
5. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku lebula nawu lowu u nga wu dirowa.
6. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI hi ku landzelela milawu.
7. Nyika vadyondzi 15 wa timinete ku dirowa na ku tsala SWIVULWA SWIMBIRHI.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi VA TSALA MINKARHI HINKWAYO.
9. Loko vadyondzi va hetile, va nga engetela swifaniso na swivulwa swo tala!
10. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA va VULAVULA. Byela vadyondzi va hlamusela munghana leswi a nga swidirowa.
11. Byela vadyondzi va ta tshama hi NTLAWA WO HELELA.
12. Vitana vadyondzi va ku byela leswi MUNGHANA a nga n'wi byela swona.
13. Xikongomelo xa nghingiriko lowu i ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku TIRHA minkarhi hinkwayo, ku tirha va ri voxo na ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Eka Vadyondzi,
Avuxeni! Namuntlha i (SIKU). Rilani and Hlekani va
tshamile va yingisela Ku Hlayela Ehenhla. Hlekani u lava
ku vulavula na Rilani. Rilani u ringeta ku yingisela xitori. U
fanele ku endla yini?

1. Vutisa vadyondzi va ta komba RITO RO SUNGULA ka xivulwa.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana xivulwa minkarhi hinkwayo xi sungula hi yini?
3. Komba hiko. Vutisa: I yini lexi?
4. Komba mfungho wa xivutiso. Vutiso: I yini lexi?
5. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO LEHA.
6. Byela mudyondzi ku ta ba xirhendzevutana ka RITO RO KOMA.
7. Lerisa vadyondzi ku YINGISELA. Hlaya swivulwa kahle.
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku hlaya swivulwa NA WENA.
9. Vitana MINTLAWU YO HAMBANAHAMBANA ku ta hlaya marungulo.
10. Vutisa vadyondzi: U fanele ku endla yini?
11. Yingisela nhlamulo ya mudyondzi un'wana na un'wana.



Read Aloud

1. Vutisa vadyondzi: hi fanele ku endla hi nkarhi wo Hlayela Ehenhla?
2. Endla leswaku vadyondzi va TIVA leswi languteriwaka ka vona.
3. Vutisa vadyondzi: u nga endla yini loko wun'wana a VULAVULA NA WENA hi nkarhi wo Hlayela ehenhla.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku loko un'wana a vulavula na wena, byela vadyondzi va hlevetela. "U ta ndzi byela ndzhaku"
5. Hlawula xitori xo olova.
6. Exikarhi ka xitori vutisa vadyondzi swivutiso swo fana na: U ehleketa leswaku Nsovo u pasa xikambelwana? Dyondzisa vadyondzi KHUDZU HENHLA / KHUDZU HANSI.
7. Emakumu ka xitori, vutisa vadyondzi: Hi xihi xilo lexi u xi tsakelaka lexi nga humelela ka xitori?
8. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA va byela muakelani hi xiphemu lexi va xi tsakelaka ka xitori.
9. Vutisa vadyondzi: hi fanele hi endla yini hi nkarhi wa ku Hlayela Ehenhla.
10. Lerisa vadyondzi ku HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA va byela muakelani hi xiphemu lexi va xi tsakelaka ka xitori.

WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

Dr Seuss



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **tl**

10 min

Phonic Words

tlakula tleketla tlula tlatlambela tluka



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **Tl**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Tlangelani tlurisa tlakuka

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Tlangelani u rhandza ku tlanga bolo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

exikolweni ndzexe tsakisa elwandle tlanga endla



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **tl**

10 min

DBE Workbook 1

Pheji: 49, 75



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Va endla tidikixinari ta vona.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na tipenisele.

Ku tilulamisela:

- Vadyondzi va fanele ku va na mapheji ya ntlhanu ya dikixinari.
- Vadyondzi va ta endla dikixinari endzhaku ka buku ya ku tsalela tinotsi.
- Komba laha vadyondzi va faneleke ku sungula kona dikixinari ya vona. U nga petsa pheji kumbe u tsala DIKIXINARI eka pheji leri va faneleke ku sungula kona.
- Dirowa pheji ro sungula exitsalelweni.

Dikixinari	
Aa	Ff
Bb	Gg

Dikixinari	
Cc	Hh
Dd	li
Ee	Jj

Masungelo:

Vula leswi:

- Namuntlha hi ta endla Dikixinari.
- Dikixinari i ndhawu leyi hi tsalaka marito.
- Tidikixinari ta hina ti ta hi pfuna ku hleketa marito mantshwa ni marito ya nkoka.
- Dikixinari yi na ndhawu ya letere rin`wana na rin`wana.

Ku endla Dikixinari:

1. Byela vadyondzi va pfula tibuku eka pheji leri u nga va komba rona.
2. Vadyondzi va fanele va tsala “Dikixinari” ehenhla ka pheji loko va nga si tsala.
3. Endzhaku, vadyondzi va fanele va endla ndhawu ya letere rin`wana na rin`wana.
4. Byela vadyondzi va kopa A – J etibukwini ta vona ku fana na leswi u nga tsala swona exitsalelweni.
5. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele ku tsala Aa, va hlayela mintila ya mune va nga si tsala letere leri landzaka.
6. Lexi landzelaka va tsala Bb.
7. Vadyondzi va hlayela mintila ya mune va nga se tsala letere leri landzaka.
8. Tsala Aa - Jj.
9. Nyika vadyondzi timinete ti 3 4 ku tsala maletere Aa – Jj.
10. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji rin`wana.
11. Sula Aa – Jj exitsalelweni.
12. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va ta sungula hi Kk. Va fanele va tsala Kk va hlayela mintila ya mune va nga se tsala letere leri landzaka.
13. Va tsala letere Ll leri landzaka.
14. Vadyondzi va hlayela mintila ya mune va nga si tsala letere leri landzaka.
15. Tsala Kk – Tt.
16. Nyika vadyondzi timinete ta 3 kumbe 4 ku tsala maletere Kk – Tt.

Dikixinari	
Kk	Pp
Ll	Qq
Mm	Rr
Nn	Ss
Oo	Tt

17. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji leri landzaka.
18. Sula Kk – Tt exitsalelweni.
19. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va ta sungula hi Uu. Va fanele va tsala Uu va hlayela mintila ya 3 va nga se tsala letere leri landzaka.
20. Vadyondzi va hlayela mintila ya 3 va nga si tsala letere leri landzaka.
21. Tsala Uu – Zz.
22. Nyika vadyondzi timinete ta 3 kumbe 4 ku tsala Uu – Zz.
23. Hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.
24. Vona leswaku vadyondzi va tsale swona ku nga si fika Ravumune.

c
Uu
Vv
Ww
Xx
Yy
Zz

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku siya ndhawu	Mudyondzi a nga hlayelanga mintila ya mune exikhari ka malatere. Mudyondzi u tirhisile ndhawu yintsongo ya pheji.	0	Mudyondzi u hlayerile mintila ya 5 exikarhi ka maletere. Mudyondzi u tirhisile pheji hinkwaro tani hi leswi a nga byeriwa swona.	1		
Maletere (Ravumbirhi)	Mudyondzi wa tsandzeka ku tsala maletere.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile maletere yo tala hi ndlela leyi nga fanela. A nga va a tsandzeke ku tsala maletere lamakulu ni lamantsongo hi ndlela leyi nga fanela.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile maletere hinkwawo hi ndlela leyi nga fanela. Maletere lamakulu ni lamantsongo.	3
Marito (Ravumune)	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga marito kumbe kumbe a nga tsalanga eka ndhawu leyi nga fanela.	1	Marito ya tsariwile ehansi ka letere rona kambe ya nga va ya nga kopiwanga swona KUMBEmarito ma kopiwe swona ehansi ka letere leri nga riki rona.	2	Marito ya tsariwile ehansi ka letere leri nga fanela. Marito ma kopiwile swona.	3
Nhlamuselo	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga nhlamuselo kumbe ku engetela swifaniso KUMBE nhlamuselo/ swivulwa a swi twisiseki.	1	Mudyondzi u nyikile nhlamuselo yo olova kumbe swivulwa ku tsundzuka rito.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile a dirowa nhlamuselo ya rito leyi nga ta n'wi pfuna ku tsundzuka nhlamuselo ya rito.	3



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Title: Ku tlhelela exikolweni
Pheji: 2



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tl**

10 min

Phonic Words

tlimba tlangela Tlangelani etlela tlakusa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

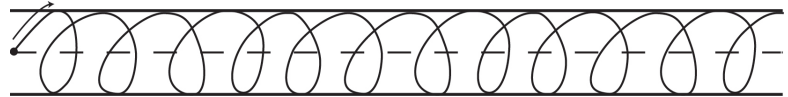
Letter **tl**

15 min

Handwriting Words

tlumba tluta tlunya

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Kokwana u tlakurile baskiti.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Ku tlhelela exikolweni

Pheji: 2



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tl**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Engetela rito eka tidikixinari vona.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na tipensele

Ku tilulamisela:

- Tsala marito ya wena manharhu exitsalelweni.
- Dirowa pheji ra dikixinari eka xitsalelo.
- Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
- Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
- Vona leswaku vadyondzi hinkwavo van a tibuku na tipenisele.

Ku kombiso:

1. Vula leswi:

- Hi Ravumbirhi, hi endlile tidikixinari ta hina.
- Namunthla hi ta dyondza ku tsala marito eka tidikixinari ta hina.
- Dikixinari yi ta hi pfuna ku ehleketa marito ya nkoka.
- Dikixinari i xipfuneta dyondzo lexi nga ta hi pfuna ku va vatsari vo antswa.
- Namuntlha hi ta engetela kumbe ku tsala marito lawa eka tidikixinari ta hina: (hlawula SWIKOMBAKOMBANA swinharhu swa vhiki) mina ndzi na
- Loko hi tsala rito eka dikixinari hi languta LETERE RO SUNGULA eka rito.
- A hi languteni rito “ mina”.

2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana rito “mina” ri sungula hi letere rini?
3. Vadyondzi va hlamula: “m”.
4. Vula leswi:
 - Hi swona, “mina” ri sungula hi’m’.
 - Swi vula leswaku hi tsala “mina” ehansi ka letere’Mm’.
 - Hi fanele hi languta laha hi nga tsala ‘Mm’ eka tidikixinari ta hina.
5. Byela vadyondzi va pfula tidikixinari ta vona va languta laha ku nga na letere”Mm”.
6. Byela vadyondzi va ku komba letere loko va ri kumile.
7. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko va komba kona.
8. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va ta tsala rito”mina” ehansi ka letere”Mm” ku fana na leswi.

Dikixinari	
Kk	Pp
LI	Qq
Mm	Rr
me	
Nn	Ss
n̄e	
Oo	Tt

9. Tirhisa Ku kombiso ku endla switepe 4-9 eka marito mambirhi lama nga sala.
10. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va nga engetela kumbe ku dirowa swifaniso swintsongo ku va tsundzuxa leswi marito ya vulaka swona.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

ACTIVITIES WITH FRIENDS

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Mbulavurisano (Swivutiso na Tinhlamulo)

1. Vana va le kwihi? (va le exikolweni).
2. Xana u ehleketa leswaku i nkarhi muni wa siku? (I nhlekanhi).
3. Hikokwalaho ka yini u ehleketa tanop? (Ku na sayini leyi kombaka ku ri ndhawu yo hlayisa vana ni nhlikanhi. Van ava le ku tlangeni, vana a va le ku tsaleni).
4. Xana vana va tlanga mintlangu yihi? (Bolo ya milenge, netibolo, khadi, va tlangisa switlangiso, va hlaya, va tlanga hi misava, va rila, va tlanga mintlangu).
5. Hi wihi ntlangu lowu u wu tsakelaka na swona hikokwalaho ka yini u wu tsakela? (nhlamulo leyi twalaka).

Mbuyelo

Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, vadyondzi va fanele va va:

- Va vulavurile hi timhaka ta 3 leti nga humelela loko va ri na munghana.
- Dyondzile ni ku ti toloveta vutshila bya ku vulavula.
- Yingiserile munghana a karhi a hlamusela nchumu wo karhi.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Leswi mudyondzisi a nga swi lulamisa laha a vulavulaka hi leswi a nga swi endla ni munghana.

Nhlamuselo ya gingiriko:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Mudyondzisi u fanele a komba vadyondzi leswi a lavaka leswaku va endla swona ku sungula.
4. Lulamisa swivulwa swa 3 kumbe 4, leswi u byelaka vadyondzi leswi u nga swi endla na munghana.
5. Byela vadyondzi leswi:
 - Ndzi lava leswaku hi vulavula hi mahungu ya n`wina swin`we.
 - Tsundzuka leswaku mahungu lawa hi leswi nga humelela eka wena swo tsakisa.
 - A ndzi lavi leswaku mi vula mahungu HINKWAWO.
 - Ndzi lava leswaku u ehleketa hi swilo swinharhu kumbe ku hundza swo tsakisa leswi u nga swi endla na munghana.
 - A hi pfaleni mahlo hi ehleketa hi swona.
6. Lexi landzelaka, byela vadyondzi va yingisela loko u karhi u hlamusela leswi u nga swi endla ni munghana wa wena(mudyondzisi):

Ndzi hlanganile na munghana wa mina hi mahelo ya vhiki. Hi fambile swin`we hi ya emavhengeleni. U xavile swiambalo swo saseka swinene. Ndzi xavile mete wo ndlalela endlwini ya mina. Hi dyile lanchi swinwe. U ndzi byerile leswaku kokwana wa yena wa vabya, Hi fambile hi ya n`wi pfluxela. hi vile na siku lerinene.

7. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va vula leswi va nga swi endla na munghana. Vadyondzi va fanele ku vula swilo swinharhu leswi va nga swi endla na munghana.
8. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku eka tidyondzo ti 3 ta Ku Yingisela ni ku Vulavula u ta va yingisela hi wun`we wun`we va karhi va hlamusela mahungu ya vona.
9. Byela vadyondzi va yimisa mavoko loko va lava ku hlamusela leswi va nga swi endla.
10. Hlawula vadyondzi hi wun`we wun`we.
11. U fanele u yingisela vadyondzi va 12, hikokwalaho mudyondzi wun`we a nga fanelanga ku vulavula nkarhi wo hundza timinete timbirhi.
12. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku loko ku ri nkarhi wo vulavula va fanele va endla leswi landzelaka:
 - a) Va fanele ku vulavula swinene leswaku va twala.
 - b) Va yima ndhawu yin`we.
 - c) Va fanele va cinca rito loko va vulavula, leswaku swi ta tsakisa.
 - d) Va nga vuyeleli – va vula xilo kan`we.
 - e) Va vulavula mahungu hi ku landzelelana.
13. Byela tlilasi leswaku va vona va fanele va tshama va yingisela mudyondzi loyi a vulavulaka.

Ku fungha:

1. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
2. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene.	
Vutshilas-bya ku vulavula.	Mudyondzi a nga twali loko a vulavula na swona wa famba-famba loko a vulavula.	0	Mudyondzi wa twala loko a vulavula na swona minkarhi yo tala a nga fambafambi loko a vulavula.	1	Mudyondzi wa twala loko a vulavula, na swona wa komba ku twisisa leswi a swi vuluka hi ku encenyeta. A nga fambafambi loko a vulavula.	2
Leswi lavekaka: ku hlamusela swilo leswi nga endliwa na munghana.	Mudyondzi wa hlamusela mahungu man`wana kambe a swi le ehansi ka nhlokomhaka. Mahungu a ya longoloxiwanga swona na swona mudyondzi wa vuyelela loko a vulavula.	1-2	Mudyondzi u hlamusela swilo swa 1-2 ehansi ka nhlokomhaka. Mahungu a ya longoloxiwanga swona KUMBE mudyondzi wa vuyelela loko a vulavula.	3-4	Mudyondzi u hlamusela swilo swa 3 ehansi ka nhlokomhaka. Mahungu ya longoloxiwe kahle na swona mudyondzi a nga vuyeleli loko a vulavula.	5-6
Vutshila bya ku yingisela.	Mudyondzi wa u ba huwa na swona wa vulavulka loko van`wana va ri ku vulavuleni.	0	Mudyondzi u pfa a ba huwa loko van`wana va vulavula.	1	Mudyondzi wa miyela na swona wa yingisela van`wana loko va vulavula.	2

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 1 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **tl**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
tlakula	tlimba
tleketla	tlangela
tlula	tlakusa
tlatlambela	Tlangelani
tluka	etlela

Dictation Sentence

Tolo a hi tlangela siku ra ku velekiwa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 2
Pheji: 76, 77



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 2 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 2

Title: Nyiko ya siku ra ku velekiwa

Pheji: 104

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

Mavito ya vana va xikolo lexi i va mani?

I mani loyi a yile eka kokwana hi holideyi?

Hikokwalaho ka yini Jabu a navela Aki, Thabo na Zubi?

I mani loyi a vutisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endla hi holideyi?

Xana wena a wu vhakile kwihi hi tiholideyi?

Answers

Aki, Jabu na Thabo.

Thabo a yile eka kokwana hi holideyi.

A nga ri na wo tlanga na yena.

Mudyondzi a vutisa vadyondzi leswi va nga swi endla hi holideyi.

Nhlamulo yin`wana na yin`wana leyi twisisekaka.

WEEK 4

Week Four ΜΕΡΚ ΕΟΝΤ

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **kh**

10 min

Phonic Words

khoma khhekhe khokholo khotseka khuvula



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

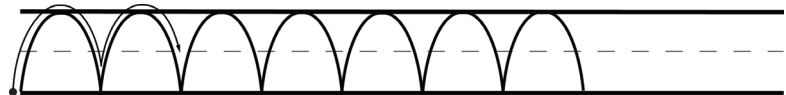
Letter **Kh**

30 min

Handwriting Words

khumbi khisimusi khuluka

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Manana u baka makhekhe.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

lontshwa exikolweni xin'wana tlanga



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **kh**

10 min

DBE Workbook 1

Pheji: 59



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Dirowa xifaniso lexi hlamuselaka timhaka.
- Tsala swivulwa swinharhu hi mahungu ya vona.
- Tsala rito va tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi nga dyondziwa.
- Endla Dikixinari.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko.
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na tikhirayoni.

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Tsala exitsalelweni: Mahungu: swilo swintshwa, swo tsakisa.

Ku Kombiso:

1. Byela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta tsala hi mahungu ya vona.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana ma swi tiva leswaku "mahungu" i yini?
3. Vadyondzi va 2-3 va hlamula.
4. Vula leswi: Mahungu i swilo swintshwa, swo tsakisa leswi nga humelela.
5. Hlamusela leswaku vatsari va ta tsala hi vona vinyi, hikuva VATSARI VA TSALA LESWI VA SWI TIVAKA.
6. Hlamusela leswaku u ta ehleketa hi mahungu ya wena u nga se tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
7. Vula leswi: Ndza swi tiva leswaku ndzi yile ndzi ya vona kokwana.

8. Hlamusela leswaku u ta hlawula xilo xin`we xo tsakisa lexi nga humelela, hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA(LANGUTA) NCHUMU WO KARHI WUN`WE.
9. Vula leswi: Ndza swi tiva! Ndzi ta tsala hi loko ndzi chika ethekhisini, kokwana a yimile a khomile swiluva.
10. Tirhisa KU KOMBISO ku dirowa leswi nga humelela.
11. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha, vatsari va ta engetela (tsala) marito eka xifaniso, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO.
12. Namuntlha hi ta tsala swivulwa swimbirhi hi leswi nga humelela.
13. Vula leswi: Namuntlha hi ta tirhisa mimpfumawulo ku tsala marito lama hi ma tivaka.
14. Hlamusela leswaku, hi ta ringeta swilo swintshwa. Namuntlha hi ta vula VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE hika hi tsala mimpfumawulo leyi hi yi twaka.
15. Vula leswi: Ndzi lava ku tsala marito: Kokwana a yimile. U ndzi nyikile swiluva.
16. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.
17. Tirhisa Ku kombiso ku komba vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO KU FANA NA XIBODZE u tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina ku va vatsari.
2. Namuntlha mi ta tsala hi mahungu ya n`wina vinyi. Tsundzuka leswaku mahungu i swilo swintshwa swo tsakisa.
3. Namuntlha mi ta EHLEKETA MI NGA SE TSALA.
4. Ehleketa hi xilo xin`we xintsongo lexi nga humelela ekaya ra wena, hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA NCHUMU WO KARHI WUN`WE.
5. Tsundzuka, u fanele u tsala hi wena n`winyi hikuva VATSARI VA TSALA LESWI VA SWI TIVAKA.
6. Byela vadyondzi va pfala mahlo va ehleketa.
7. Byela vadyondzi va 2-3 va vula miehleketo ya vona va byela tlilasi.
8. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
9. Byela vadyondzi va ENGETELA(TSALA) “ mahungu” EKA TIDIKIXINARI TA VONA.
10. Hlamusela leswaku vatsari va fanele ku pfula pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko vadyondzi va pfurile swona.
2. Byela vadyondzi va sungula ku dirowa swifaniso.
3. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va tsala swivulwa swimbirhi eka swifaniso swa vona va tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi va yi tivaka, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE va va tsala mimpfumawulo leyi va yi twaka.
5. Fambafamba etlilasi u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
6. Hi nkarhi wa burisana na ntlawa, pfuna vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE va karhi va tsala mimpfumawulo leyi va yi twaka.
7. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano na ntlawa, byela vadyondzi va ku hlayela leswi va nga swi tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA.
8. Loko u karhi u fambafamba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
9. Loko vadyondzi va dirowile nkarhi wo ringana timinete ta 20, va byeli va yima ku dirowa. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku tsala swivulwa swimbirhi	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga swivulwa swimbirhi KUMBE u swi tsarile a nga hetanga.	0	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swimbirhi.	1		
Xifaniso	Xifaniso a xi helelanga kumbe a xi hlamuseli nchumu.	1	Xifaniso xi herile na swona xa hlamusela swin`wana.	2	Xifaniso xi herile, xa hlamusela swin`wana ni leswi nga ku humeleleni.	3
Ku tsala marito hiku tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi nga dyondziwa.	Mudyondzi a nga ringeti ku tsala marito eka xifaniso xa yena.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile maletere eka xifaniso. Maletere a mayelani na mimpfumawulo ya rito.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile marito a tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi nga dyondziwa. Marito lama nga ephepheni ya komba leswaku mudyondzi u vurile marito hi ku nonoka ku fana na xibodze a karhi a tsala mimpfumawulo leyi a yi twaka.	3
Tirhisa vuswikoti	Mudyondzi u kopile ka xitsalelo kumbe u kopile ka mudyondzi wun`wana.	1	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala.	2	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala xivulwa xa yena.	3

XIKOMBISO



Kokwand wa mina a ndzi
yimerile. U ndzi nyikile
swiluvu.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

First read

30 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mufana lontshwa exikolweni

Pheji: 10-11

WEEK 4 WEDNESDAY



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kh**

10 min

Phonic Words

khamba khola khukhula khavisa khuvu



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

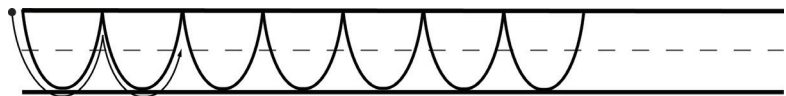
Letter *kh*

15 min

Handwriting Words

khalavatla khomelela khaongoloti

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Wisani i khamba.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mufana lontshwa exikolweni

Pheji: 10-11



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kh**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Tsala xivulwa xinwe hi xifaniso xa vona.
- Vulavula hi xifaniso va hlamusela mahungu
- Hlaya marito ya mimpfimawulo lama va nga ma tsala
- Tsala marito eka tidikixinari ta vona.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Tibuku ta vadyondzi laha va nga dirowa kona hi Ravumbirhi.
- Leswi mudyondzi a nga swi dirowa hi Ravumbirhi na swivulwa swimbirhi leswi faneleke ku tsariwa exitsalelweni.

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni , vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Marito lama landzelaka, ya tsariwa exitsalelweni:
tsaka
hlundzuka
kunguvanyeka
tsaka
vukwele
karhateka

Ku Kombiso:

1. Hi Ravumbirhi, hi tsarile hi mahungu ya hina vinyi. Hi tsarile swivulwa swimbirhi hi leswi nga humelela.
2. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha hi ta engetela xivulwa xin`we lexi nga ta va xi hlamusela leswi hi nga ti twisa swona hi mahungu ya hina.
3. Komba marito lama u nga ya tsala exitsalelweni.
4. Hlamusela leswaku lawa i marito lama hlamuselaka ndlela leyi munhu a ti twisaka swona. Hlamusela rito rin`wana na rin`wana.
5. Vula leswi: namuntlha hi ta hlamusela leswi hi nga ti twisa swona loko ku humelela leswi hi nga swi tsala.
6. Byela vadyondzi va hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA.
7. Komba xifaniso xa wena(mudyondzisi). Hlaya xivulwa u hlayela ehenhla u hlayela tlilasi.
8. Hlamusela leswaku u ta engetela xivulwa xin`wana.
9. Hlamusela leswaku u TSAKILE ku vona kokwana wa wena.
10. Tsala xivulwa: Ndzi tsakile swinene.
11. DIROWA NTLA KA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.
12. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa.
13. Hlamusela leswaku loko vadyondzi va va ri na nkarhi va nga tsala kumbe ku engetela xivulwa xin`wana.
14. Vula leswi: Ndzi ta engetela xivulwa xin`wana. Ndzi ta tsala xivulwa lexi hlamuselaka leswi kokwana wa mina a nga ti twisa swona.
15. Vula leswi: Kokwana wa mina a tsakile.
16. DIROWA NTHALO WA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.
17. Tirhisa Ku kombiso ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa xin`wana.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
2. Byela vadyondzi va pfula laha va nga dirowa kona hi Ravumbirhi.
3. Byela vadyondzi leswaku sweswi, va ta hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA.
4. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va engetela xivulwa xin`we kumbe swimbirhi hi leswi va nga ti twisa swona.
5. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, byela vadyondzi va ENGETELA marito lama vulaka leswi va nga ti twisa swona EKA TIDIKIXINARI TA VONA.
6. Loko vadyondzi va ri ku tsaleni, fambafamba u karhi U VA HLOHLOTELA.
7. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO



Kokwana wa mina a ndzi
yimerile. U ndzi nyikile
swiluva. Kokwana wa mina
a tsakile.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **8**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

ACTIVITIES WITH FRIENDS

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Marito (Marito lamantshwa).

1. Vuhlayisi bya vana(Aftercare).
2. Xitupu
3. Seke
4. Khadi
5. Nete

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 3 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **kh**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
khoma	khamba
kekhe	khola
khokholo	khukhula
khotseka	khuvu
khuvula	khavisa

Dictation Sentence

Hahani u hi bakela makhekhe lamakulu ya khisimusi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji: 84



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 4 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mufana lontshwa exikolweni

Pheji: 10-11

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

I mani mufana lontshwa exikolweni?

Hikokwalaho ka yini Rhandzu a ku “Ndzi navela onge ndzi nga va na wo tlanga na yena”?

Vula xilo xin’we lexi u xi vonaka eka xifaniso lexi nga ehenhla

Tlhantlha rito “exikolweni”.

Xana Rhandzu u vile na siku lerinene exikolweni xa yena lexintshwa?

Answers

I Rhandzu.

Hikuva i siku ra yena ro sungula exokolweni lexi a nga na munghana.

Tafula, xitulu, nhwanyana, mufana, sw.sw

e-x-i-k-o-lw-e-n-i

Ina, hikuva u kumile vanghana.

Do the best you can
until you know better.
Then when you know
better, do better.

[illegible]

Week

[illegible]



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ph**

10 min

Phonic Words

phakata Phaphatana phaphama phokotela phema



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

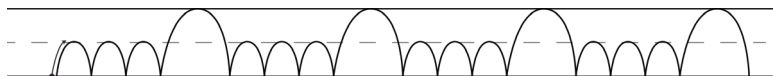
Letter **Ph**

30 min

Handwriting Words

phamela pheji phorha

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Kerekeni va phokotela mavoko.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

murhini rhandza mbyana khida henhla tsakela
hinkwerhu endlwini



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ph**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Nyika miehleketo na marito loko vadyondzi va tsala swin`we.
- Yingisela miehleketo ya vadyondzi van`wana.
- Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:
- Phositara: Minghingiriko na vanghana
- Chati ya xitori

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Veka phositara laha vadyondzi va nga ta kota ku yi vona.
2. Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va ta kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
3. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.

Ku kombiso:

1. Byela vadyondzi: Namuntlha hi ta yingisela hi tlhela hi endla xitori hi phositara.
2. Komba munhu loyi a tlangaka khadi.
3. Vula leswi: Loyi i Xilaveko. Ndzi ta mi byela xitori lexi ndzi nga si tsala hi yena.
4. Hlaya xitori lexi xa ku koma u karhi u komba ku twisisa leswi u hlayaka hi swona:

Hi siku ra yena ra ku velekiwa, Xilaveko a lava ku va na khadi. Loko siku ra yena ra ku velekiwa ri fika, kokwana wa yena u n`wi xaverile nyiko ya muhlovo wa rihlaza leyi nga na khadi endzeni ka yona. Namuntlha i siku ro sungula ra yena ra ku ta na khadi

exikolweni. Na mixo hi nkarhi wa tidyondzo, Xilaveko a tsakile swinene a lava ku komba vanghana va yena khadi. Endzhaku nsimbi yi rila ya nkarhi wa ku wisa. Xilaveko a tlanga khadi timinete ta 30!

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Byela vadyondzi: Hi hlayile xitori xa ku koma hi Xilaveko. Sweswi hi ta endla xitori xin`wana xa ku tsakisa hi phositara leyi.
2. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku loko munhu a lava ku vulavula u fanele a yimisa voko.
3. Vutisa vadyondzi: I yini nchumu wo tsakisa lowu u wu vonaka eka phositara?
4. Yingisela leswi vadyondzi va hlamulaka swona.
5. Xikan`we na vadyondzi, hlawula nchumu lowu mi nga ta tsala hi wona. Ku kombiso: Vana lava tlangaka netibolo.
6. Byela vadyondzi va vula mavito ya vana lava nga ku tlangeni ka netibolo.
7. Byela vadyondzi va ehleketa leswi nga va ka swi humelerile vana va nga si tlanga netibolo.
8. Nyika vadyondzi nkarhi wa ku vulavula.
9. Ehleketa hi xivulwa xo sungula. Ku kombiso: "Ntiyiso u hoxile Phamela hi bolo" hlaya xivulwa u twala.
10. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.
11. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba ndlela leyi u ehleketaka hi yona hi xivulwa.
12. Hlaya xivulwa u twala.
13. Vutisa vadyondzi: U ehleketa leswaku ku humelele yini endzhaku.
14. Nyika vadyondzi nkarhi va vula miehleketo ya vona.
15. Ehleketa hi xivulwa xa vumbirhi. Ku kombiso: "Phamela a tsandzeka ku khoma bolo" Hlaya xivulwa u twala.
16. Loko u ehleketile hi swivulwa, komba matsalelo u tirhisa switepe 9-12.
17. Vutisa vadyondzi: Endzhaku ku humeleli yini?
18. Nyika vadyondzi hinkwavo nkarhi wa ku nyika miehleketo ya vona.
19. Ehleketa hi xivulwa xo hetelela. Ku kombiso: "Nsuku a teka bolo a yi hoxa eneteni va hlula". Hlaya xivulwa u twala.
20. Loko u ehleketile hi xivulwa, komba matsalelo ya xivulwa hi switepe 9-12.
21. Loko u hetile, hlaya xitori hinkwaxo.
22. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA.
23. Ndhundhuzela vadyondzi ku va va endlile xitori.
24. Veka xitori lexi nga tsariwa ekhoneni(ndhawini) ya ku hlayela.

Ku fungha:

1. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
2. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ntirho: nyika miehleketo eka xitori .	Mudyondzi a nga nyiki miehleketo ya yena.	1	Mudyondzi wa ringeta ku nyika miehleketo kambe swin`wana swi va swi nga yelani na nhlokomhaka.	3	Mudyondzi wa nyika miehleketo ya yena na swona leswi a swi vulavulaka swa twala.	5
Vutshila swa ku yingisela.	Mudyondzi wa rasa loko van`wanava karhi va vulavula.	1	Mudyondzi u pfa a ba huwa loko van`wana va ri va karhi va vulavula.	3	Mudyondzi wa miyela a yingisela van`wana loko va karhi va vulavula.	5

XIKOMBISO

Ntiyiso u hoxile Phamela
hi bolo. Phamela u
tsandzekile ku khoma
bolo. Nsuka u teka bolo a
yi hox eneteni va hlula.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mintlangu ya xikolo

Pheji: 14-15



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ph**

10 min

Phonic Words

phokola phayiphi phekisi philisi phoma



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

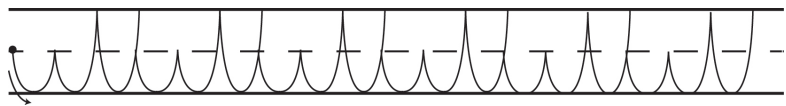
Letter **ph**

15 min

Handwriting Words

phikiza phelembe phatluka

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Phamela u nwa maphilisi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mintlangu ya xikolo

Pheji: 14-15



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ph**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Tsala xivulwa lexi hlamuselaka leswi va ti twisaka swona.
- Dirowa xifaniso lexi hlamuselaka mahungu.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Phositara: Minghingiriko na vanghana
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na tikhirayoni
- Xitori xa ku tsala swin`we xa Ravumbirhi

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Byela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, va ta yingisela xitori lexi va nga xi tsala swin`we hi tilasi hi Ravumbirhi.
2. Vadyondzi va fanele va hlawula xiphemu xin`we xa xitori lexi xi nga va tsakisa swinene.
3. Vadyondzi va fanele ku yingisela swinene xitori.
4. Hlaya xitori lexi nga tsariwa swinwe hi tilasi u hlayela ehenhla.

Ku kombiso:

1. Vula leswi: Ndzi fanele ndzi languta laha ku nga ndzi tsakisa ngopfu ndzi nga si tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
2. Hlawula xivulwa xin`we eka xitori, ku fana na: " Ntiyiso u fikile, kambe u tsandzeka ku raha bolo".

3. Vula leswi: Ndzi ta tsala hi Ntiyiso loko a tsandzeka ku raha bolo.
4. Vula leswi: Ndzi ta tsala leswi ndzi ehleketaka ku Ntiyiso u ti twisa swona.
5. Vula leswi: Ndzi ta tirhisa marito ya mina lama nga eka Dikixinari ya vhiki leri nga hundza. Ndza tshembha Ntiyiso u karhatekile swinene. Ndza swi tiva leswaku rito leri ri kona eka dikixinari ya mina.
6. Tirhisa KU KOMBISO ku komba ndlela leyi VATSARI VA TIRHISAKA SWIPFUNETA DYONDZO.
7. Tirhisa KU KOMBISO ku tsala xivulwa: Ntiyiso u karhatekile swinene.
8. Tirhisa KU KOMBISO ku dirowa xifaniso xa xivulwa.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
2. Byela vadyondzi va ehleketa leswi va nga ta tsala hi swona. Hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
3. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va tsala xivulwa lexi kombaka leswi va nga ti twisa swona.
4. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va dirowa xifaniso xa xivulwa .
5. Byela vadyondzi va 2-3 va vula leswi va nga ta swi tsala.
6. Byela vadyondzi va sungula ku tsala.
7. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
8. Loko u karhi u fambafamba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
9. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO



Phamela u tsandzeka ku
khoma bolo. A karhatekile
swinehe.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

ACTIVITIES WITH FRIENDS

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Mbulavurisano (swivutiso na tinhlamulo)

1. Hikokwalaho ka yini nhwanyana a ri ku rileni?(u hava wo huha na yena/ u ti vavisile).
2. Ku na vanhu vangani lavakulu lava u va vonaka? (4)
3. U ehleketa leswaku un`wana wa lavakulu a nga endla yini hi nhwanyana loyi a rilaka? (a nga n`wi pfuna ku kuma munghana/ languta loko a vavisekile).
4. I yini lexi kombaka leswaku xikolo xi basile? (Bini ro chela thyaka).
5. Vanhwanyana lava tlangaka netibolo va vona njhani ntlawa wa vona? (Va ambale swiambalo swo hambana hi muhlovo).

NGHINGIRKO WA KU YINGISELA NA KU VULKAVULA:

Ku yingisela xitori hi ku xi tsakela. Ku hlamula swivutiso hi xitori.

Swikongomelo:

Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, vadyondzi va ta va va:

- Yingiserile xitori.
- Hlamurile swivutiso swo pfuleka na swo pfaleka hi xitori.
- Dirowile xifaniso lexi hlamuselaka xitori.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitori lexi nga lulamisiwa.
- Tibuku to tsalela ta vadyondzi.
- Tikhirayoni.

Nhlamuselo ya dyondzo:

1. Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Vulavula hi switori. Byela vadyondzi leswaku u lava ku va hlayela(byela) xitori lexi nga xa khale.
4. Byela vadyondzi leswaku switori swa khale swin`wana a hi swa ntiyiso.
5. Byela vadyondzi va yingisela xitori.

Anansi, a kuri pume ro tlhariha swinene, a ri tshama ri karhi ri tlanga hi vanhu. Nkarhi wun`wana hi nguva ya ximumu ndyangu wa yena a wu ri hava swakudya swo ringanela, kutani a boha kungu ku kuma swakudya. Anansi a tshama emugangeni wun`we na noyi loyi vito ra yena a kuri 'Ntlhanu'. Siku rin`wana Anansi u twile 'Ntlhanu' a ku: Ndzi venga vito ra mina, loko munhu un`wana o vula vito ra mina, u ta fa!

Anansi a ku, 'Aha! Ndzi ta kuma munhu un`wana loyi ndzi nga ta n`wi byela leswaku a vula vito leri, leswaku ndzi ta kuma swakudya. U endlile tinhulu ta mavele ta ntlhanu. U hlayisile tin`wana eka tona. Anansi u tshamile ehenhla ka nhulu a vitana N`wampfundla, 'Ka, N`wampfundla, a wu lavi swakudya swa vana va wena xana? Hakunene ndza swi lava,ku hlamula N`wampfundla.

Anansi xi ku, 'Loko u ndzi byela leswaku kuna tinhulu tingani,ndzi ta ku nyika nhulu yin`we!'N`wampfundla a sungurile ku hlaya, 'N`we-mbiri-nharhu-mune-ntlhanu. Loko a ku` ntlhanu - vito ra noyi,a wa a fa!.

Anansi a teka n`wampfundla a n`wi yisa ekaya eka nsati wa yena, loyi a nga fika a n`wi sweka. Va vile na swakudya masiku ya ku hlayana. Loko swakudya swi ri kusuhi na ku hela Anansi a tlhelela kambe eka tinhulu ta yena ta mavele. Ku fika maxidyani Anansi a ku, maxidyani loko wo kota ku hlaya ndzi ta ku nyika nhulu yin`we! A wu lavi mavele, u ta nyika va ndyangu wa wena? Maxidyani a pfumela.

Anansi a ku ka yena, loko wo ndzi byela leswaku ku na tinhulu tingani ta mavele, ndzi ta ku nyika nhulu yin`we.'Maxidyani a sungula ku hlaya ' N`we- mbiri-nharhu-mune-ntlhanu' Loko a ku 'Ntlhanu'- vito ra noyi a wa a fa. Anansi a teka maxidyani a famba na xona kaya eka nsati wa yena a xi sweka. Va dyile mavhiki yo hlaya. Loko swakudya swi ri kusuhi na ku hela, pume a tlhelela etinhulwini ta yena.

Ku fikile, manghovo. Anansi a ku eka mangovo, "A wu lavi swakudya swa vana va wena xana? Manghovo a xi swi tiva leswaku Anansi xi le ku endleni ka swin`wana swo ka swi nga ri kahle. Manghovo u pfumerile kambe a ri karhi a swi tiva leswaku u fanele a tlhariha. Loko Anansi a ri karhi a tshamile ehenhla ka nhulu a byela manghovo leswaku, lexi u faneleke ku xi ku endla i ku ndzi byela leswaku i tinhulu tingani ta mavele, kutani u ta teka nhulu u ya nyika ndyangu wa wena "

Manghovo xi hlekelela xi sungula ku hlaya n`we, mbiri, nharhu, mune na leyi u nga tshama eka yona. Anansi xi hlundzuka xiku. "A hi hlayisi swona! Hlaya na kambe!" Manghovo xi hlekelela xi hlaya: n`we, mbiri, nharhu, mune na leyi u nga tshama eka yona! Anansi a xi kwatile swinene, xi tlula xi ya ehenhla na le hansi. Xiku eka manghovo: U phutile swinene! A wu tivi nomboro leyi taka endzaku ka mune". A wu fanele u ku "ntlhanu!" Loko pume ri heta ku hlaya "ntlhanu" vito ra noyi, ri wa ri fa.

Manghovo xi tlarihela munhu loyi a tlarihela van`wana. Manghovo xi tekile mavele hinkwawo xi famba xi ya ekaya. Xi tekile mavele mangani ku ya nyika vana va xona?

6. Vulavula hi swa nkoka eka xitori xikan`we na vadyondzi.
7. Byela vadyondzi leswaku sweswi va fanele ku dirowa xifaniso xa munhu kumbe hi leswi nga humelela eka xitori. Xifaniso xi fanele ku hlamusela leswi nga eka xitori. Leswi swi fanele ku tshikeleriwa swinene.
8. Byela vadyondzi va pfula tibuku eka pheji ro basa va sungula ku dirowa xifaniso va tata pheji hinkwaro.
9. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko va sungurile ku dirowa u tlhela u languta loko va dirowa swona..
10. Lexi landzelaka, byela vadyondzi leswaku loko va karhi va dirowa, u ta va vitana va ta etafuleni ra wena.
11. Vadyondzi va fanele va ta na tibuku leswaku u ta languta na ku sayina.
12. Vutisa mudyondzi un`wana na un`wana swivutiso leswi: (Swivutiso hi leswi nga laha ehansi).
 - a. Anansi a ku ri xiharhi xa njhani? (pume)
 - b. Vito ra xona a ku ri mani? (Ntlhanu)
 - c. I mani mavito ya vanghana va Anansi? (Manana Mpfundla; Manana Maxidyana na Manana Manghovo)
 - d. Xana i mani munghana wa Anansi loyi a nga n`wi tlarihela? (Manana) (Manghovo)
 - e. U vona swi ri swinene ku va Anansi a tlarihile vanghana va yena hi ndlela leyi a nga ku endla hi yona? (Nhlamulo ya vadyondzi)
 - f. Xana hi yihi ndlela yo hanya kahle loko u ri munghana lonene?(U fanele u va na rirhandzu, vunene, tshembeka)
 - g. I mani xiharhi xo tlhariha? (Nhlamulo ya vadyondzi) LESWI MUDYONDZISI A FANELEKE A SWI TEKELA NHLOKWENI: SWIVUTISO a - e: TINHLAMULO TO KONGOMA. SWIVUTISO f - g: SWIVUTISO SWO PFULEKA.
13. Byela vadyondzi leswaku eka tidyondzo ta ku yingisela na ku vulavula tinharhu leti landzelaka u ta yingisela va karhi va hlamula swivutiso hi xitori.

Ku fungha:

1. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
2. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku dirowa	Mudyondzi a nga dirowi xifaniso hi nhlokomhaka.	1	Mudyondzi u dirowa xifaniso hi nhlokomhaka. Xifaniso a xi hlamuseli xitori.	2	Mudyondzi u dirowa xifaniso lexi hlamuselaka xitori.	3
Ntirho: Ku hlamula swivutiso a-e	Mudyondzi u hlamula swivutiso leswi nga ehansi ka swimbirhi swona.	1	Mudyondzi u hlamula swivutiso swa 2 – 3 swona.	2-3	Mudyondzi u hlamula swivutiso swa 4 – 5 swona.	4-5
Ntirho: Ku hlamula swivutiso f-g	Mudyondzi a nga hlamuli swona swivutiso hinkwaswo.	0	Mudyondzi u hlamula xivutiso xin`we swona.	1	Mudyondzi u hlamula swivutiso hinkwaswo swimbirhi swona.	2

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 1 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **khw**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
phakata	phokola
phaphatana	phayiphi
phaphama	phekisi
phokotela	philisi
phema	phoma

Dictation Sentence

Phaphatana ra mina ri sasekile ngopfu ndza rirhandza.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji: 21, 84



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 2 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mintlangu ya xikolo

Pheji: 14-15

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

I mani loyi a tsakelaka ku tlanga netibolo?

Hikokwalaho ka yini Lebo a nga tlangi?

U tlanga na yini?

Ntlangu lowu tlangiwaka hi vafana eka xifaniso lexi i yini?

Xana vana lava va dyondza xikolo? Hikokwalaho ka yini u vula tano?

Answers

Aki u tsakela ku tlanga netibolo.

Hikuva a nga swi koti ku famba.

U tlanga na mbyana ya yena.

Vafana va tlanga bolo ya milenge.

Va dyondza. Hikuva va ambale yunifomo.

WEEK 6

**WE
EK**

6

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

Jim Rohn



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ts**

10 min

Phonic Words

tsaka tsuvula tsutsuma tsema tseleka



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **Ts**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Tsakani tsandza tsalwa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ndzi tsuvula timanga.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

swakudya tinhlampfi vanhu tshama



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ts**

10 min

DBE Workbook 1

Pheji: 61, 51, 53



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Tirhisa hefemulo eka swilo swo tala swo yelana.
- Hlamusela ntlawa wa swilo leswi swi fanaka kumbe ku yelana.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi ta tinotsi na tikhirayoni
- Mapheji mambirhi lama nga tsariwa hefemulo leyikulu
- Mapheji mambirhi
- Pheji rin`we leri nga tsariwa “ na” eka rona.

Ku tilulamisela:

- Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
- Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.

Ku kombiso:

- Byela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, hi ta dyondza ku tsala HEFEMULO.
- Byela(hlamusela) vadyondzi leswaku HEFEMULO yi komba leswaku ku na marito man'wana lama landzelaka.
- Tsala hefemulo exitsalelweni.
- Byela vadyondzi va tsala hefemulo emoyeni hi tintiho.
- Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta tirhisa hefemulo loko va tsala NTLAWA WA SWILO.
- Hlamusela leswaku ntlawa wa swilo i swilo leswi fanaka.

7. Vutisa vadyondzi: I mani loyi a nga na vito leri sungulaka hi letere “m”? (u nga hlawula letere rin`wana na rin`wana).
8. Vadyondzi va vula mavito ya vadyondzi lama sungulaka hi “m”.
9. Hlawula vadyondzi va mune va ta emahlweni ka tlilasi(Ku kombiso, Mahlori, Mixo, Mikateko, Masana).
10. Hlamusela leswaku hi ta tsala NTLAWA WA vana lava mavito ya vona ya sungulaka hi “m”.
11. Hlamusela leswaku loko hi endla ntlawa, vito rin`wana na rin`wana ri ta va na HEFEMULO handle ka vito ro hetelela.
12. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku “na” ri tsariwa hi nga si tsala rito ra xilo xo hetelela.
13. Hlamusela leswaku a hi tirhisi HEFEMULO na rito “NA” eka rito xikan`we.
14. Byela vadyondzi vambirhi va ta emahlweni va ta endla onge i HEFEMULO.
15. Nyika mudyondzi pheji leri nga tsariwa HEFEMULO eka rona.
16. Byela mudyondzi wa vunharhu a ta endla rito NA.
17. Nyika mudyondzi wa vunharhu pheji leri nga tsariwa NA.
18. Vadyondzi va fanele va yima hi ndlela leyi:

Mahlori	Mudyondzi loyi a nga ni 'hefemulo'	Mixo	Mudyondzi loyi a nga ni 'hefemulo'	Mikateko	Mudyondzi loyi a nga ni 'na'	Masana
---------	------------------------------------	------	------------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	--------

19. Vula u tlhela u komba: Mahlori HEFEMULO Mixo HEFEMULO Mikateko na Masana.
20. Vula leswi: Mahlori, Mixo, Mikateko na Masana ya na mavito ya “m”.
21. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NI RIN`WANA.
22. Tsala exitsalelweni: Mahlori, Mixo, Mikateko na Masana ya na mavito ya “m”.
23. Vuyelela nakambe hi maendlelo lawa eka maletere man`wana mambirhi.
24. Hlamusela leswaku ntlawa i swilo swo yelana kumbe swo fana.
25. Vula leswi: Namuntlha hi ta tsala mavito ya vanghana va hina.
26. Vula leswi: Xo sungula ndzi ta ehleketa hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
27. Vula leswi: Ntiyiso, Phamela, Dunisani na Rhulani i ya vanghana va mina.
28. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NI RIN`WANA.
29. Tsala exitsalelweni: Ntiyiso, Phamela, Dunisani na Rhulani i vanghana va mina.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina wa ku va vatsari.
2. Vula leswi: Namuntlha u ta XAXAMETA (NTLAWA) mavito yavanghana va wena.
3. Namuntlha mi ta ranga mi ehleketa hi kuva VATSARI VAEHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
4. Ehleketa hi vanghana va wena va mune.
5. Byela vadyondzi va pfala mahlo va ehleketa.
6. Vutisa vadyondzi va 2-3 va vula mavito ma vanghana va vona va byela tlilasi.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va pfula eka phejiro basa ebukwini.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta leswaku vadyondzi vapfurile swona.
2. Byela vadyondzi va tsala mavito ya vanghana va vona.
3. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku mavito ya sungula hi maletere lamakulu.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va tsala HEFEMULO exikarhi ka mavito mambirhi ya ku sungula, ni rito`na` endzhaku ka vito ra vunharhu.
5. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
6. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, pfuna vadyondzi ku tsala tihefemulo laha ku nga fanela.

7. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa byela vadyondzi va ku HLAYELA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA.
8. Byela vadyondzi lava hetaka hi ku hatlisa va dirowa swifaniso swa vanghana va vona.
9. Loko u karhi u Fambafmba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
10. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tihela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku tsala mavito ya mune.	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga mavito ya mune.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile mavito ya mune. Ku na swihoxo eka xivulwa.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile mavito ya mune. Xivulwa xi tsariwile kahle ,xi hava swihoxo.	3
Ntirho: ku tirhisa tihefemulo.	Mudyondzi a nga tirhisi tihefemulo kumbe u tirhisa laha ku nga fanelangiki.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile tihefemulo yin`we swona, a nga va a siyile tin`wana kumbe a tsarile to tala swinene.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile tihefemulo endzaku ka mavito mambirhi yo sungula. A nga tsalanga khoma endzhaku ka vito ra vunharhu.	3
Ku tirhisa rito "na" .	Mudyondzi a nga tirhisanga rito "na" eka leswi a nga tsala.	0	Mudyondzi u tirhisile rito "na" hi ndlela leyi nga fanela.	1		
Tirhisa vuswikoti	Mudyondzi u kopile ka xitsalelo kumbe u kopile ka mudyondzi wun`wana.	1	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala.	2	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala xivulwa xa yena.	3

XIKOMBISO

Mqhlori, Mixo, Mikateko na
Masana I Vanghana va
mind.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**
15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Title: Mindyangu yo hambana
Pheji: 34-35



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ts**

10 min

Phonic Words

tsala tsolo tsemelela tsakama Tsakani



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

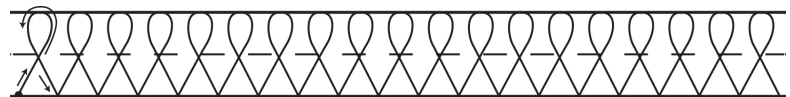
Letter **ts**

15 min

Handwriting Words

tsundzuka tsemakanya tsakamisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Kokwana u tsemelela nyama.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mindyangu yo hambana

Pheji: 34-35



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ts**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Tirhisa hefemulo loko va tsala.
- Vula swilo leswi welaka eka ntlawa wun`we leswi yelana.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi ta tinotsi na tikhirayoni

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Byela vadondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.

Ku kombiso:

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku hi Ravumbirhi, hi dyondzile ku tsala ntlawa wa swilo.
2. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku ntlawa wa swilo i swilo leswi fanaka kumbe ku yelana.
3. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha vadyondzi va ta endla ntlawa wa swakudya leswi va swi tsakelaka ngopfu.
4. Byela vadyondzi va vula swakudya leswi va swi tsakelaka ngopfu.
5. Byela vadyondzi va 10-12 va vula swakudya swo hambana.
6. Tsala swakudya exitsalelweni.
7. Hlamusela leswaku u ta tsala swakudya leswi u swi rhandzaka swa mune.
8. Byela vadyondzi leswaku loko hi swi xaxameta, endzhaku ka xin`wana na xin`wana hi tsala HEFEMU-

LO handle ka xo hetelela.

9. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku hi fanele hi tsala “na” exikarhi ka xo hetelela na le xi xi landzaka.
10. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku tsala ntlawa wa swilo hi ku swi xaxameta.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina wa ku va vatsari.
2. Vula leswi: Namuntlha mi ta tsala NTLAWA(NXAXAMETO) wa swakudya leswi mi swi rhandzaka.
3. Namuntlha mi ta EHLEKETA MI NGA SI TSALA.
4. Ehleketa hi swakudya swa mune leswi u swi rhandzaka ngopfu.
5. Byela vadyondzi va pfala mahlo ya vona va ehleketa.
6. Byela vadyondzi va 2-3 va vula swakudya leswi va swi rhandzaka ngopfu.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vatsari va fanele va kuma pheji ro basa etibukwini ta vona.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko vadyondzi va pfurile swona.
2. Byela vadyondzi va tsala swakudya leswi va swi rhandzaka ngopfu.
3. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va tsala HEFEMULO endzhaku ka mavito mam-birhi yo sungula.
4. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
5. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, pfuna vadyondzi ku tsala hefemulo laha ku nga fanela.
6. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa vadyondzi va HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA va ku hlayela(mudyondzisi).
7. Byela vadyondzi lava hatlaka va heta va dirowa swifaniso swa swakudya.
8. Loko u karhi u fambafamba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
9. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO

Huku, madpula, chokoleti
hi rhdyisi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

ACTIVITIES WITH FRIENDS

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Marito(Marito lamantshwa).

1. Rhokhethe
2. Sanifulawa
3. Dlidlimbetana
4. Muzwingi
5. Xirhetisi

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 3 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ts**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
tsaka	tsala
tsuvula	tsolo
tsutsuma	tsemelela
tsema	tsakama
tseleka	Tsakani

Dictation Sentence

Tsakani i n'wana loyi a tsekelaka xikolo swinene.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Pheji: 81, 85



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 4 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Mindyangu yo hambana

Pheji: 34-35

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

Xana Aki u tshama na ndyangu lowukulu kumbe lowuntsongo?

Hikokwalaho ka yini hi kuma vana van'wana va ri hava vamanana kumbe tatana?

Hi fanele ku endla yini eka vana valavo?

Xana Zubi i ximanga kumbe i mbyana?

Vula swifuwu swin'wana swimbirhi leswi vanhu va nga na swona.

Answers

Aki u tshama na ndyangu lowukulu.

Vatswari va vona a va nga ha ri kona (lova).

Hi fenele ku va pfuna.

Zubi i mbyana.

Swimanga na tinhlampfi

WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen
to questions. I encourage risk. I support
struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.
I teach.



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **sw**

10 min

Phonic Words

sweka sweswi swakudya swiambalo swibye



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **Sw**

30 min

Handwriting Words

swifuwo swihala swinene

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Swiambalo swa wena swi sasekile.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

enkhubyeni Muqhivela ndyangu un'wana endzhaku
makhwiri hinkwavo



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **sw**

10 min

DBE Workbook 1

Pheji: 55, 65



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku

- Tsala swivulwa swinharhu ku fika mune eka ntlawa wa swilo.
- Tirhisa marito yo sungula xivulwa ku tsala ntlawa wa swilo.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko.
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi ta tinotsi na tikhirayoni.

Ku tilulamisela:

- Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
- Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
- Tsala marito yo

Swakudya leswi ndzi swi rhandzaka ngopfu i ____.	Vanghana va mina i ____.
Ndzi rhandza swakudya leswi hikuva ____.	Ndza va rhandza hikuva ____.
Ndzi dya swakudya leswi ____.	Mina na vanghana va mina hi rhandza ku ____.

- Tsala mavito ya vanghana va wena na mavito ya swakudya exitsalelweni.

Ku kombiso:

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku vhiki leri nga hundza, hi dyondzile ku tsala mavito ya swilo swo fana.
2. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku mavito lama ma fanele ma va na swilo swa ntlawa wo fana.
3. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta tsala swivulwa hi swilo leswi va nga swi tsala swa ntlawa.
4. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta hlawula ku tsala hi vanghana va vona KUMBE swakudya leswi va swi rhandzaka.
5. Hlawula vanghana kumbe swakudya leswi u swi rhandzaka.
6. Komba marito lama nga ta sungula xivulwa.
7. Hlaya marito lama nga ta sungula xivulwa.
8. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku tsala swivulwa hi hi leswi u nga swi tsala leswaku wa swi tsakela.
9. Vona leswaku u DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina wa ku va vatsari.
2. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va hlawula leswi va nga ta tsala hi swona.
3. Vula leswi: Namuntlha mi fanele mi EHLEKETA MI NGA SE TSALA.
4. Byeka vadyondzi va pfala mahlo va ehleketa leswi va nga ta tsala hi swona.
5. Byela vadyondzi va 2-3 va byela tlilasi leswi va nga ta tsala hi swona.
6. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU TA KU TSALELA.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vatsari va fanele va pfula eka pheji ro basa ebukwini.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko vadyondzi va pfurile swona.
2. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO
3. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, hlamusela vadyondzi va tsala marito yo sungula xivulwa hi ndlela leyi faneleke.
4. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, byela vadyondzi va ku HLAYA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA.
5. Byela vadyondzi lava hatlisaka ku heta leswaku va engetela swivulwa swin`wana eka leswi va nga swi tsala.
6. Loko u karhi u fambafamba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tihela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku hlawula nhlokom-haka ya ku tsala hi yona.	Mudyondzi u hlanganisile tinhlokom-haka- swivulwa a swi vulavuli hi nhokom-haka yin`we.	0	Mudyondzi u hlawula nhokomhaka a tsala hi vanghana kumbe swakudya leswi a swi tsakelaka(rhandzaka) ngopfu.	1		
Ku tirhisa marito ku sungula xivulwa	Mudyondzi a nga tirhisanga marito yo sungula swivulwa hinkwawo KUMBE mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa leswi nga riki swona.	1	Mudyondzi u tirhisile marito ya ku sungula xivulwa hi ndlela ya kahle.	2	Mudyondzi u tirhisa marito yo sungula xivulwa hi ndlela ya kahle. Mudyondzi u engetela xivulwa xin`wana a tirhisa marito lama nga nyikiwa ya ku sungula xivulwa.	3
Ntirho: ku tirhisa hefemulo	Mudyondzi a nga tirhisi hefemulo KUMBE mudyondzi u tirhisa hefemulo laha ku nga fanelangiku.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile hefemulo yin`we swona kambe a ng ava a nga tsalanga yin`wana kumbe a engeterile na laha ku nga fanelangiku.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile tikhoma timbirhi exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi swo sungula. Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga hefemulo emakumu ka xilo xo hetelela lexi a nga xi tsala.	3
Tirhisa vuswikoti	Mudyondzi u kopile ka xitsalelo kumbe u kopile ka mudyondzi wun`wana.	1	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala.	2	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala xivulwa xa yena.	3

XIKOMBISO

swakudya leswi ndzi swi
tsakelaka (rhandzaka)
ngopfu i huku, mapula,
chokoleti hi rhayisi. Ndzi
rhandza swakudya leswi
hikuvd swd nandziha. ndzi
dya swakudya leswi hi
masiku yak u hlawuleka
ku fana hi khisiwisi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Title: A ndzi yile ekhumbyeni
Pheji: 38-39



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **sw**

10 min

Phonic Words

swivumbeko swimilana swukuta swiharhi swigingi



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **sw**

30 min

Handwriting Words

swoswela swonghasi swiyilayila

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Swukuta tihuku ti dya mavele.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: A ndzi yile ekhumbyeni

Pheji: 38-39



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **sw**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala.
- Tirhisa tihemulo.
- Ku hikahata(maletere lamakulu) na hiko eka swivulwa. Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:
- Xitsalelo na choko
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na tipensele na leswi va nga tsala eka tona hi Ravumbirhi.

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va ta kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Tsala leswi landzelaka exitsalelweni:
4. Swivulwa swa Ravumbirhi swi tsariwile exitsalelweni.
5. Leswi landzelaka swi tsariwile exitsalelweni. LESWI MUNHU A FANELEKE KU SWI LANGUTA LOKO A TI LULAMISA

Xana ndzi:

1. Sungurile swivulwa swa mina hi letere lerikulu?
2. Sungurile vito ra munghana wa mina hi letere lerikulu?
3. Hetile swivulwa swa mina hi hiko?
4. Tsarile tihefemulo laha ku nga fanela?

Ku kombiso:

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku eka dyondzo yo hetelela, hi ta tsala swivulwa hi swilo swa ntlawa wun`we.
2. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi van`wana va tsarile hi vanghana, van`wana va tsala hi swakudya.

3. Hlamusela leswaku swivulwa swa hina swi ta endla buku.
4. Hlamusela leswaku mudyondzi un`wana na un`wana u ta tsala pheji leri nga ta endla buku ya tlilasi.
5. Hlamusela leswaku hi nga si endla mapheji ya buku, hi fanele hi LULAMISA SWIHOXO eka leswi hi nga swi tsala.
6. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA.
7. Namuntlha, loko vadyondzi va HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA, va fanele va languta tihefemulo, maletere lamakulu na hiko.
8. Tirhisa Ku kombiso ku komba vadyondzi KU HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA na ku LULAMISA SWIHOXO SWA LESWI VA NGA TSALA va tirhisa leswi va faneleke ku swi languta.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina wa ku LULAMISA SWIHOXO SWA LESWI MI NGA TSALA. eka leswi mi nga tsala.
2. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
3. Byela vadyondzi va pfula laha va nga tsala kona hi Ravumbirhi.
4. Byela vadyondzi va HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
5. Byela vadyondzi va languta tihefemulo, maletere lamakulu na hiko.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko vadyondzi va pfurile swona.
2. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
3. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa mintlawana, pfuna vadyondzi ku tsala tihefemulo laha ku nga fanela, va languta maletere lamakulu na hiko.
4. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa mintlawana byela vadyondzi va HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
5. Loko u karhi u fambafamba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
6. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, languta loko vadyondzi hinkwavo va LULAMISILE SWIHOXO EKA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA, u hlengeleta tibuku.

XIKOMBISO

S
swakudya leswi ndzi swi
tsakelaka (rhandezaka)
ngopfu i huku, mapula,
chokoleti hi rhayisi. Ndzi
rhandza swakudya leswi
hikuvu swa ndzih. ndzi
dya swakudya leswi hi
masiku yak u hlawuleka
ku fana hi, khisiwisi.
 ^
 K



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

ACTIVITIES WITH FRIENDS

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Mbulavurisano (Swivutiso na tinhlamulo)

1. Ku na vanhu vangani lavakulu lava tirhaka exirhapeni? (4).
2. Wanuna loyi a nga ambala kepisi yo tshwuka u endla yini? (U tsema byanyi.)
3. Vula mihandzu hinkwayo leyi u yi vonaka.
(Makwembe,khavichi,matamatisi, mavele, tikherotso, mazambhala, bitiruti.)
4. Nhwanyana loyi a nga ensinyeni u endla yini? (Wa huha/tlanga.)).
5. Xana u hlayisekile? (A nga hlayisekanga hikuva a nga wela ehansi a vaviseka nhloko.)

NGHINGIRIKO WO KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA:

Yingisela swileriso leswi nga na swiyenge swimbirhi va hlamula hi ndlela leyi nga fanela.

Swikongomelo:

- Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, vadyondzi va ta:
- Yingisela na ku landzelela swileriso ku endla nghingiriko (ntirho).
- Hlamuserile leswi nga endliwa ku endla nghingiriko.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Pheji rinwe ra(1) ra mudyondzi un`wana na un`wana.
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi.
- Tikhirayoni.

Nhlamuselo ya dyondzo:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Nyika mudyondzi un`wana na un`wana pheji.
4. Xikan`we na vadyondzi petsa pheji hi ndlela leyi:
 - a. Petsa pheji hi ndlela leyi matlhelo yo koma ma nga tava ma ri ndhawu yin`we.
 - b. Khoma pheji hi ndlela leyi buku yi tshamisaka swona.)
 - c. Petsa pheji hi ndlela leyi matlhelo yo koma ma nga tava ma ri ndhawu yin`we.
 - d. Phetsa na kambe, ehenhla na le hansi ku va ku ri ndhawu yin`we.
 - e. Pfula pheji ra wena.
5. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va ku yingisela swinene.
6. U ta va byela leswi va faneleke ku swi endla, kambe u nge va kombi.
7. Byela vadyondzi leswaku u ta vula xilo kanharhu, u yima va endla leswi u nga vula swona:
 - a. Eka buloko ya le ka ximatsi tsala vito ra wena.
 - b. Eka buloko ya le ka xinene dirowa xakudya lexi u xi tsakelaka.
 - c. Eka buloko ya le hansi ka voko ra xinene vekela xihambano.
 - d. Eka buloko ya le hansi ka ximatsi dirowa leswi u nga swirhandzeki.
 - e. Damarheta pheji eka buku ya wena kumbe u hoxa eka fayili ya wena.
8. Leswil andzelaka, byela vadyondzi leswaku eka tidyondzo tinharhu leti landzelaka ta ku yingisela na ku vulavula, u ta va vitana va ta emahlweni va ta byela tlilasi leswi va nga swi dirowa.
9. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku loko va endla leswi va fanele va:
 - a. U fanele ku twala loko u vulavula
 - b. Ringeta ku yima ndhawu yin`we.
 - c. Cinca rito loko u vulavula, leswaku leswi u swi vulavulaka swi ta tsakisa.
 - d. A va fanelanga ku vuyelela loko va vulavula – vula xilo kan`we ntsena.
 - e. Ringeta ku vulavula hi xifaniso , u longoloxa timhaka ta wena kahle.
10. Loko vadyondzi va karhi va ta emahlweni, va ta na tibuku leswaku u ta languta u tlhela u sayina.

Ku fungha:

1. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
2. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Vutshila swa ku vulavula.	A nga twali loko a vulavula kumbe u fambafamba ngopfu loko a karhi a vulavula.	0	Mudyondzi wa twala loko a vulavula na swona a nga fambambi ngopfu loko a vulavula	1	Mudyondzi wa twala loko a vulavula na swona wa encenyeta leswi a swi vulaka. U yima ndzawu yin`we loko a vulavula.	2
Ntirho: Ku landzela swiletelo (swileriso) a-e	Mudyondzi u endile swihoxo swo hundza swinharhu.	1	Mudyondzi u endla swihoxo swa le xikarhi ka 2 na 3.	2-3	Mudyondzi a nga endli swihoxo swo hundza xin`we.	4-5
Ntirho: ku vulavula hi nghingiriko(ntirho)	Mudyondzi a nga vulavuli(hlamusela) hi leswi nga endliwa eka swikwere swa mune.	1	Mudyondzi u vulavula(hlamusela) swin`wana swa le swi nga endliwa eka swikwere swa mune.	2	Mudyondzi u vulavula(hlamusela) hinkwaswo leswi nga endliwa eka swikwere swa mune.	3

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 1 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **sw**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
sweka	swivumbeko
sweswi	swimilana
swakudya	swukuta
swiambalo	swiharhi
swibye	swigingi

Dictation Sentence

Manana u rhandza ku sweka swakudya hi galaza.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji: 88, 89



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 2 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: A ndzi yile ekhumbyeni

Pheji: 38-39

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

I mani loyi a nga cata hi Muqhivela?

Vanhu a va endla yini enkhubyeni?

Loko va ku makhwiri a ya tele va vula yini?

Hikokwalaho ka yini Aki a wile?

U fanele ku ya kwihi?

Answers

Malume Dumi u catile hi Muqhivela.

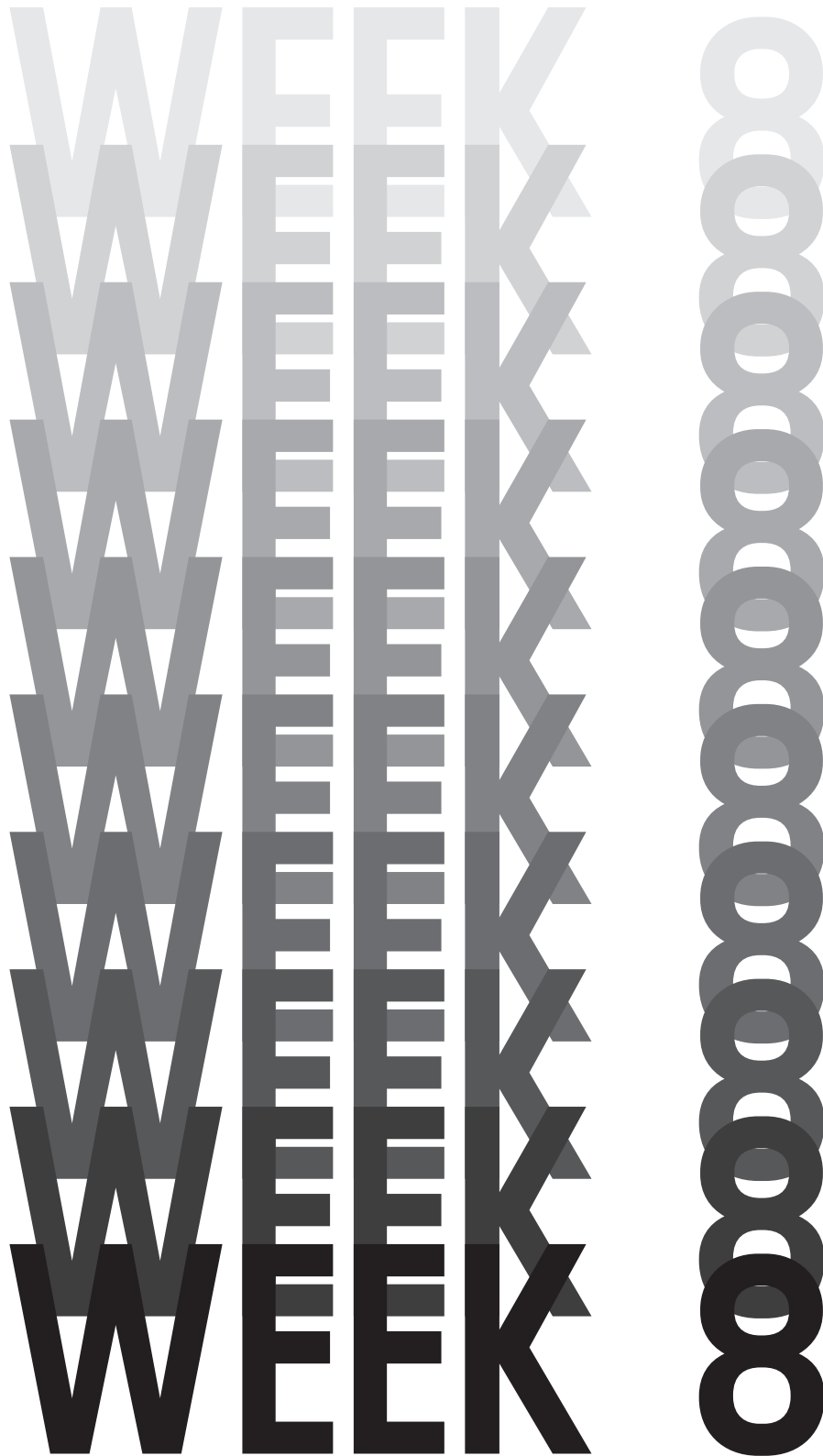
A va yimbelela va tlhela va cina.

Va vula leswaku a va xurile swinene.

A tsutsuma endzhaku ka Zubi na swona a nyanyukile swinene.

U fanele ku ya etliniki.

WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter
and how to put one foot in front of the other.
But when books are opened you discover you
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **mb**

10 min

Phonic Words

mbuti mbitanelo mbita mbombomela mbuyelo



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **Mb**

30 min

Handwriting Words

mburhi mbilu mbuva

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Timbuti ti dya mavele.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

mbyana karhataka khandziyile dyile swifuwana



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mb**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Tsala va tlhela va hlamusela swivulwa swa 3-4 hi nhlokomhaka leswi va nga ta endla buku ya tlilasi hi swona.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko.
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi laha vadyondzi va nga tsala kona hi Ravumbirhi, tipensele na tikhirayoni.
- Pheji ra mudyondzi un`wana na un`wana.

Ku tilulamisela:

Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.

Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.

Xivulwa xa dyondzo ya Ravumbirhi lexi nga tsariwa exitsalelweni.

Ku kombiso:

1. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku vhiki leri nga hundza, hi tsarile mavito ya swilo leswi welaka eka ntlawa wun`we (swo fana).
2. Hi LULAMISILE NA SWIHOXO eka swivulwa swa hina hi karhi hi tirhisa tihefemulo, maletere lamakulu na hiko.
3. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta tsala emaphepheni lama nga ta endla buku ya tlilasi. Ku ta va na buku ya vanghana na buku ya swakudya.
4. Hlamusela leswaku VATSARI VA NAVETISA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA. Hi endla leswi leswaku vanhu van`wana va hlaya leswi hi nga swi tsala.

5. Komba vadyondzi mapheji.
6. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta NAVETISA leswi va nga swi tsala ephepheni.
7. Namuntlha loko vadyondzi va NAVETISA, va ta tsala nakambe swivulwa swa vona, va karhi va languta tihefemulo, maletere lamakulu na hiko.
8. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va hlamusela leswi va nga tsala va tlhela va tsala mavito.
9. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku NAVETISA ntirho wa vona.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina wa ku NAVETISA ntirho wa n`wina.
2. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
3. Byela vadyondzi va languta laha va nga tsala kona hi Ravumune.
4. NYIKA VADYONDZI MAPheji YA KU TSALELA EKA WONA.
5. Byela vadyondzi va sungula ku NAVETISA.
6. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku lulamisa swihoxo loko va karhi va NAVETISA.
7. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku tsala mavito ya vona emaphepheni.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta loko vadyondzi va pfurile swona.
2. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
3. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, pfuna vadyondzi ku tsala tihefemulo laha ku nga fanela, ku languta maletere lamakulu na hiko.
4. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, byela vadyondzi va ku HLAYA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA.
5. Byela vadyondzi lava hatlaka va heta leswaku va engetela timhaka hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA TIMHAKA.
6. Loko u karhi u fambafamba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
7. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengoleta tibuku ta vadyondzi na mapheji. Endla tibuku timbirhi ta tlilasi – ya vanghana ni ya swakudya.
8. Endla buku hi ku boxa mapheji u ya boha hi ntambhu kumbe u tirhisa fayili leyi u nga ta hoxa mapheji endzeni ka yona.
9. Veka tibuku leti etlilasini laha vadyondzi va nga ta kota ku ti hlaya loko va ri na nkarhi

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku tsala vito	Mudyondzi a nga tsali vito ephepheni.	0	Mudyondzi wa tsala vito ephepheni.	1		
Ku tsala swivulwa swinharhu	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swa 1-2.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swinharhu.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swa mune.	3
Ku nave-tisa ntirho wa pheji ebukwini.	Mudyondzi a nga kombisanga pheji ra yena. Mudyondzi u endlile swihoxo swo hundza swimbirhi hi maletere lamakulu, hiko(ku hikahata) xivulwa.	1	Mudyondzi u kom-bisile pheji ra yena. Mudyondzi u endlile xihoxo xin`we kum-be swimbirhi eka maletere lamakulu, hiko(ku hikahata).	2	Mudyondzi u kom-bisile pheji ra yena. Mudyondzi u lula-misile swihoxo hink-waswo swa maletere lamakulu, hiko, khoma(ku hikahata).	3
Tirhisa vuswikoti	Mudyondzi u kopile ka xitsalelo kumbe u kopile ka mudyondzi wun'wana.	1	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala.	2	Mudyondzi u na mi-anakanyo ya yena yo sungula. Mudyondzi u komba vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala xivulwa xa yena.	3

XIKOMBISO

Hi Ntigiiso

Swakudya leswi ndzi swi
tsakelaka(rhandzaka) ngopfu
i huku, mapula, chokleti ni
rhdyisi. Ndzi rhandza
swakudya leswi hikuva swa
handziha. Ndzi dya swakudya
leswi hi masiku yak u
hlqwuleka ku fana ni Khisimusi



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**
15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hihlayisa swifuwana swa hina

Pheji: 46-47



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mb**

10 min

Phonic Words

mbuva mbanga mberha mbila timbirhi



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **mb**

15 min

Handwriting Words

mbuwetela mbewu mbulwa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ndzi kumile tihomu timbirhi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hihlayisa swifuwana swa hina

Pheji: 46-47



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mb**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Buku leyi nga tsariwa: Vanghana na Swakudya leswi ndzi swi rhandzaka ngopfu.
- Swivulwa swa mudyondzi na xifaniso, leswi nga exitsalelweni.

Ku tilulamisela:

- Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
- Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.

Ku kombiso:

- Tsundzuka leswaku VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALAKA. Namuntlha hi ta hlaya tibuku ta hina ta tilasi!
- Namuntlha u ta hlaya pheji leri u nga tsala kona, u hlayela tilasi hi rito ro hlantshweka.
- Komba xifaniso xa wena(mudyondzisi). Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku hlamusela xifaniso xa wena eka vadyondzi.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

- Byela vadyondzi leswaku sweswi, va ta hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala va hlayela tilasi hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWIVA SWI TSALAKA.
- Byela vadyondzi va 2-3 va hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala.

3. Vadyondzi va ta emahlweni va languta pheji leri va nga tsalela eka rona.
4. Endzhaku ka loko va hetile ku hlaya, byela vadyondzi lavan`wana va ba mavoko. Leswi swi endla leswaku va twa va ri va nkoka.
5. Byela vadyondzi vo hlaya nyana leswaku va ta va ta hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala.
6. Byela vadyondzi va ba mavoko loko mudyondzi un`wana a heta ku vulavula.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

HEALTHY EATING,
HEALTHY LIVING

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Marito (Marito lamantswa).

1. Mavele
2. Ndhichi
3. Mbhawulu
4. Darata
5. Nyangwa

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.
Leyi i dyondzo 3 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **mb**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
mbuti	mbuva
mbuyelo	mbanga
mbitanelo	mberha
mbita	mbila
mbombomela	timbirhi

Dictation Sentence

Maluleke u vumba timbita a tlhela a xavisa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji 103, 104



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 4 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hihlayisa swifuwana swa hina

Pheji: 46-47

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

Zubi yi rhandza ku tsutsumisa yini?

Tolo ximanga xi khandziyile yini?

Hikokwalaho ka yini xi khandziyile murhi?

Imani loyi a nga pfuna ku chicha ximanga emurhini?

Xana mbyana na ximanga i vanghana?

Answers

Zubi u rhandza ku tsutsumisa swimanga.

Xi khandziyile murhi.

A xi chava Zubi na swona a xi endlela leswaku yi nga xi kumi.

Fanisa u pfunile ku chicha ximanga emurhini.

E-e, a hi vanghana na swintsongo.

WEEK 9

W E E K

Educating
yourself
does not mean
that you were
stupid in the first
place; it means that you
are intelligent enough to
know that there is plenty left
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

9



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **rh**

10 min

Phonic Words

Rirhandzu rhengu rhamba rhunga rhukurha



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

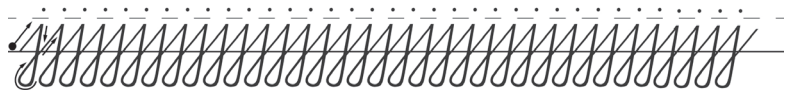
Letter **Rh**

30 min

Handwriting Words

rhelela rhangela rhukurha

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Rirhandzu wa nyuma loko a vona vanhu.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

yindlu mpfula mfanelo tinyawa ensin'wini byala
hinkwaswo ngenile



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **rh**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Dirowa xifaniso ku hlamusela mahungu
- Tsala swivulwa swinharhu hi mahungu ya vona
- Ku tsala marito va tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi va nga yi dyondza.
- Ku endla dikixinari

Leswi va nga ta swi tirhisa:

- Xitsalelo na choko
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi ta tinotsi na tikhirayoni

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Byela vadyondzi va tshama ehansi leswaku va ta kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Tsala leswi exitsalelweni:

Ku va ni vuswikoti: hi loko hi tirhisa miehleketo ya hina ku tsala hi nchumu wo karhi.

Ku kombiso:

1. Byela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, va ta tsala hi ndlela ya ku humesela VUSWIKOTI bya vona eka leswi va nga ta swi tsala.
2. Vutisa vadyondzi: xana ma swi tiva ku ri rito "vuswikoti" swi vula yini?
3. Nyika vadyondzi va 2-3 nkarhi wa ku hlamula.
4. Vula leswi: Vuswikoti swi vula leswaku u tsala swilo leswi u swi ehleketaka na swona u tirhisa marito yo tsakisa.

5. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha , vadyondzi va fanele va ehleketa ndhawu leyi va nga ya ka eka yona loko va lava ku famba(vhaka).
6. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele v ava ni vuswikoti.- ku ng ava ndhawu leyi ka kona kumbe ndhawu leyi va yi ehleketelelaka.
7. Hlamusela leswaku u ta ehleketa hi mahungu ya wena u nga si tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
8. Vula leswi: Loko ku ri na laha ndzi navelaka ku ya kona, ndzi nga ya en`wetini.
9. Vula leswi: a ndzi swi tivi leswaku n`weti i xilo xa njhani, hikokwalaho ndzi fanele ku tirhisa miehleketo ya mina.
10. Tirhisa Ku kombiso ku komba matsalelo ya vuswikoti.
11. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha, vatsari va ta engetela marito eka leswi va nga swi dirowa, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO.
12. Namuntlha hi ta tsala swivulwa swinharhu hi laha hi lavaka ku ya kona na swona hikwalaho ka yini hi lava ku ya kona.
13. Vula leswi: Namuntlha mi ta tirhisa maletere ya mimpfumawulo ku tsala marito lama mi ma tivaka.
14. Namuntlha hi ta VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NI XIBODZE hi tsala mimpfumawulo leyi hi yi twaka.
15. Vula leswi: Ndzi lava ku tsala marito: Ndzi tsakela ku ya en`wetini. Ndzi tsakela ku ya kona hikuva ndzi lava ku famba ehenhla. Ndzi hleketa leswaku n`weti wu sasekile.
16. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.
17. Tirhisa KU KOMBISO ku komba matsalelo ya loko u VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NI XIBODZE ukarhi u tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula leswi: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n`wina wa ku va vatsari.
2. Namuntlha hi ta tsala hi vukheta. Mi ta tsala hi ndhawu leyi mi lavaka ku endzela kona.
3. Namuntlha mi ta sungula mi ehleketa hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
4. Hleketa hi vanghana va wena va mune.
5. Byela vadyondzi va pfala mahlo va ehleketa.
6. Vutisa vadyondzi va 2-3 va vula mavito ya vanghana ya vona va byela tilasi.
7. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
8. Byela vadyondzi va tsala"vuswikoti" eka TIDIKIXINARI TA VONA.
9. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va pfula eka phejiro basa ebukwini.

Ku tsala:

1. Fambafamba u karhi u languta leswaku vadyondzi va pfurile swona.
2. Byela vadyondzi va sungula ku dirowa swifaniso.
3. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va tsala hi ndhawu leyi va lavaka ku endzela kona.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va tsala swivulwa swa 2-3 eka leswi va nga swi dirowa va tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi va yi tivaka hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO.
5. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE va karhi va tsala mimpfumawulo leyi va yi twaka.
6. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa TINHLANGELETANO LETINTSONGO.
7. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa, pfuna vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE va karhi va tsala mimpfumawulo leyi va yi twaka.
8. Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa ntlawa byela vadyondzi va ku HLAYELA LESWI VA NGA SWI TSALA.

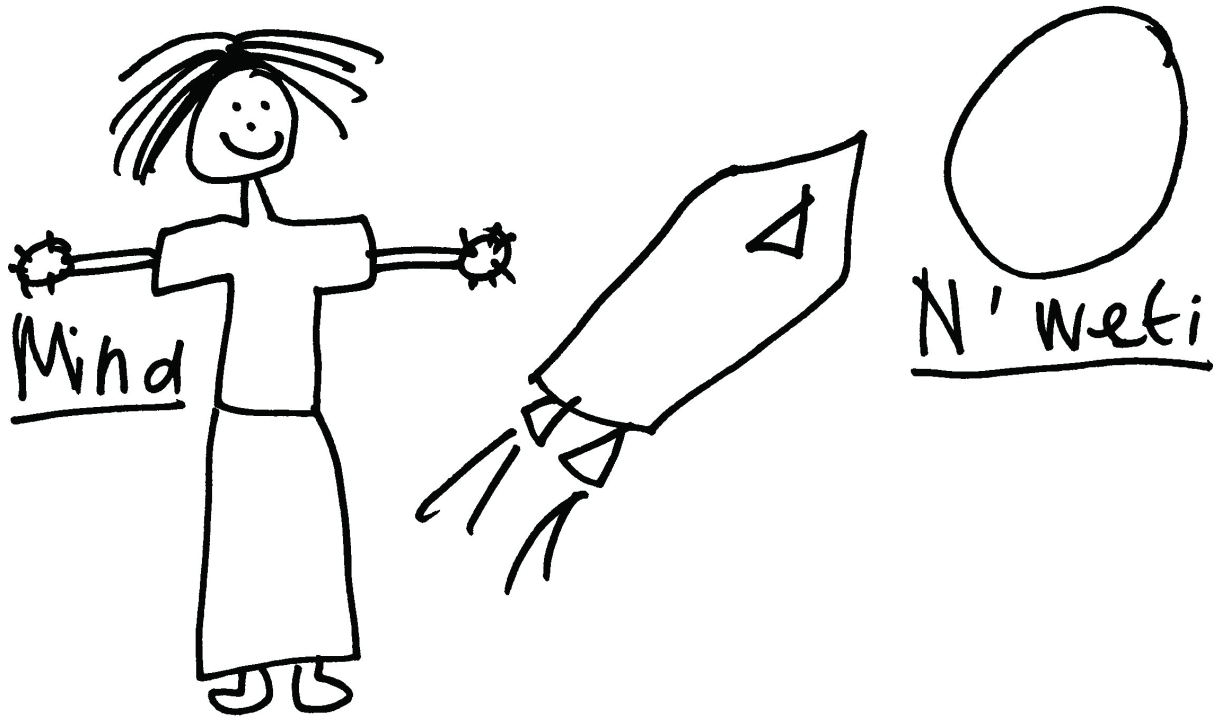
9. Loko u karhi u famba famba, HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI
10. Loko vadyondzi va dirowile timinete ta 20, va byeli va tshika ku dirowa. Hlengela tibuku ta vadyondzi loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu.

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tihela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Leswi asesiwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Ku tsala marito eka Dikixinari	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga marito eka Dikixinari KUMBE u tsarile eka ndhawu leyi nga riki yona.	0	Mudyondzi u tsarile rito eka ndhawu leyi nga fanela eka Dikixinari.	1		
Ku tsala swivulwa swa 2-3	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga swivulwa swimbirhi KUMBE swivulwa a swi helanga.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swimbirhi kahle.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swinharhu swi helela kahle.	3
Mudyondzi u tirhisa vuswikoti na mianakanyo	Mudyondzi u hlawurile ku tsala hi ndhawu yo toloveleka leyi a lavaka ku endzela kona.	1	Mudyondzisi u tirhisile miehleketo ya yena ku ehleketa hi ndhawu leyi a nga endzelaka yona. Leswi a nga swi tsala a swi tsakisi ngopfu.	2	Mudyondzi u tirhisile miehleketo ya yena ku ehleketa hi ndhawu leyi a nga vhakelaka yona. Leswi a nga swi tsala swa tsakisa swinene.	3
Ntirho: Engetela marito ka dikixi- nari ya yena	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga marito kumbe u vekerile marito kun'wana na kun'wana ka pheji.	1	Marito mavekeriwile hansi ka maletere yo lulama	2	Marito maveker- iwile hansi ka maletere yo lula- ma. Mudyondzi u tsarile nhlamuselo ku tsundzuka leswi rito ri vulaka swona.	3

XIKOMBISO



Ndzi ndvela ku ya en'wetini
Ndzi ndvela ku ya en'wetini
hikuv a ndzi ndvela ku va
ehenhla. Ndzi ehleketa
leswaka n'weti wu
sasekile.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Title: Hi dya hi mfanelo
Pheji: 58



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **rh**

10 min

Phonic Words

rhumba rhendzeleka rhumbuka rhole rhimila



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **rh**

15 min

Handwriting Words

rhendzeleka rhurhumela rhumbu

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

N'wana u huma marhimila.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hi dya hi mfanelo

Pheji: 59



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **rh**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo:

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Engetela xivulwa xin`we eka xitori.
- Vulavula hi xifaniso lexi hlamuselaka timhaka.
- Hlaya marito ya mimpfumawulo leyi va nga yi tsala.
- Tsala marito eka dikixinari.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Tibuku ta vadyondzi laha va nga dirowa kona hi Ravumbirhi.
- Leswi mi nga dirowa na swivulwa swimbirhi leswi mi nga swi tsala hi Ravumbirhi, leswi nga tsariwa exitsalelweni.

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va ta kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Marito lama landzelaka, ma tsariwa exitsalelweni:
wisa
tiphina
lavisisa (dyondza)
wisa

Ku kombiso:

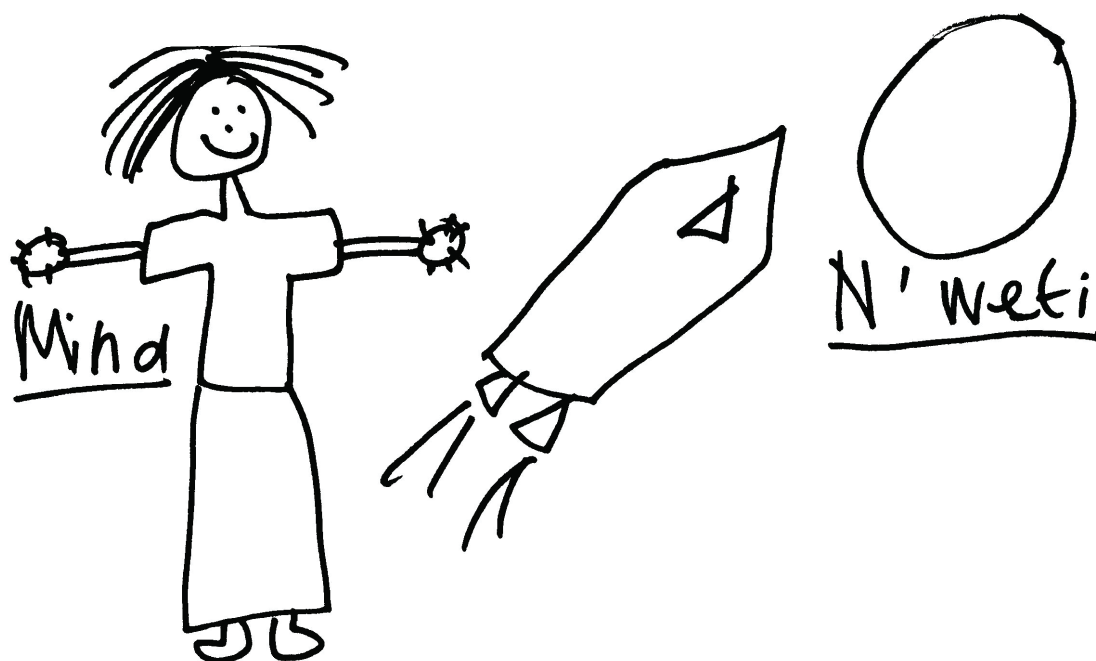
1. Hi Ravumbirhi, hi ehleketile hi ndhawu leyi hi nga ya ka eka yona loko hi lava ku wisa.
2. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha hi ta engetela xivulwa xin`we hi ndhawu leyi hi nga tsakelaka ku ya eka yona loko hi lava ku wisa.

3. Komba marito lama u nga ma tsala exitsalelweni.
4. Hlamusela leswaku lama i marito lama hi nga ma tirhisaka ku hlamusela swilo leswi hi nga tsakelaka ku swi endla loko hi ya eka ndhawu yo karhi. Hlamusela rito rin`wana na rin`wana.
5. Vula leswi: Namuntlha hi ta tsala hi swilo leswi hi nga ta swi endla loko hi yile eka ndhawu leyi hi yi tsakelaka ngopfu.
6. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA SWI TSALA.
7. Komba xifaniso xa Ravumbirhi. Hlaya swivulwa u hlayela tlilasi hi rito ro twala.
8. Hlamusela leswaku u ta engetela xivulwa xintshwa.
9. Hlamusela leswaku u navela ku dyondza(lavisisa) hi n`weti.
10. Tsala xivulwa lexi: Ndzi navela ku dyondza(lavisisa) hi n`weti.
11. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN`WANA NA RIN`WANA.
12. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa.
13. Hlamusela vadyondzi leswaku , loko va ri na nkarhi va nga engetela xivulwa xin`wana.
14. Vula leswi:Ndza swi tsakela ku lavisisa ku munhu a nga ti twa njhani loko a tsutsuma a tlhela a tlula en`wetini.
15. Vula leswi: Ndzi ta lavisisa hi ku tlanga en`wetini.
16. DIROWA NTHALO WA RITO RIN`WANA NI RIN`WANA.
17. Tirhisa Ku kombiso ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
2. Byela vadyondzi va pfula laha va nga dirowa kona hi Ravumbirhi.
3. Byela vadyondzi leswaku sweswi, va ta hlaya leswi va nga swi tsala hikuva, VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
4. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va engetela xivulwa kumbe swimbirhi hi leswi va tsakelaka ku swi endla eka ndhawu ya vona yintshwa.
5. Loko dyondzo yi fika makumu, byela vadyondzi va ENGETELA marito ya leswi va ti twisaka swona eka DIKIXINARI TA VONA.
6. Loko vadyondzi va ri ku tsaleni, fambafamba u tlhela u HLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
7. Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO



Ndzi navela ku ya en'wetini

Ndzi navela ku ya en'wetini

hikuvu ndzi navela ku va

ehenhla. Ndzi ehleketa

leswaku n'weti wu

sasekile. Ndzi navela ka tiva

n'weti.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

HEALTHY EATING,
HEALTHY LIVING

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Mbulavurisano (Swivutiso na tinhlamulo)

1. Ku na n`wana wun`we wo loloha laha eka xifaniso. U ehleketa ku hi wihi? Hikokwalaho ka yini u ehleketa tano? (N`wana loyi a nga tlela eka bara. A fanele a ri ku pfuneni exirhapeni)
2. Ku humelela yini laha ehansi ka ndzhuti? (Vamanana va nyika vana swakudya.) I xiharhi muni lexi nga ekusuhi na pompi lexi ti kombaka onge i xitirhisiwa xa le xirhapeni? (I nyoka.)
3. U ehleketa leswaku darata leyi nga ekusuhi nan a xirhapa yi tirha yini? (ku pfalela swiharhi leswaku swi nga ngheni exirhapeni)
4. Xana wa swi tsakela ku byala swakudya swa wena? (Nhlamulo leyi twalaka.)

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.
Leyi i dyondzo 3 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

NGINGIRIKO WA KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA:

Longoloxa xitori hi ndlela leyi nga fanela. Ku hlamusela xitori lexi nga na masungulo, xikarhi na makumu.

Swikongomelo:

- Loko dyondzo yi fika emakumu, vadyondzi va ta va va:
- Yingiserile xitori lexi nga na masungulo, xikarhi na makumu.
- Longoloxile swifaniso.
- Va hlamuserile xitori nakambe hi vambirhi- mbirhi, va kumile masungulo, xikarhi na makumu ya xitori.

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitori lexi nga lulamisiwa.
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi ta ku Tsalela.
- Swikero na gulu(xidamarheti)

Nhlamuselo ya dyondzao:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va kota ku yingisela va nga kavanyetiwi hi nchumu.
2. Loko vadyondzi va tshamile ematafuleni, vona leswaku ku hava nchumu wun`wana ehenhla ka matafula.
3. Hlaya kumbe u byela vadyondzi xitori lexi:

Vana a va sungula ku karhala hi Ntsako. A rhandza ku nwa khokho. A swi ti komba o nge u kuma matimba, wa swi kota ku vona loko munhu a tile na khokho exikolweni. A ta kombela leswaku va n`wi nyika a nwa, kutani a tshama na bodlela leswaku a ta nwa. Lexi a xi karhata i ku loko a heta ku nwa khokho, a sungula ku tsutsuma tsutsuma a nga tshamiseki mudyondzisi a karhala hi yena.

Vana va boha kungu ra ku tlanga hi yena. Va kumile bodlela ra khokho, kutani va chulula leswi nga endzeni. Kutani Tiyani u fambile na rona ekaya, u endlile tiya ya ntima. U cherile endzeni ka bodlela. U langutile muhlovo wa tiya. A ku ri muhlovo lowunene.

Siku leri landzelaka, u vekile bodlela kusuhi na bokisi ra lanci. Ntsako u ri vonile hi ku hatlisa. Hi karhi wa ku dya u yile ka Tiyani a ya kombela. U n`wi nyikile bodlela. Ntsako u nwile a tata nomu. Lexi landzelaka u tsutsumile a sungula ku tshwutela 'khokho' hinkwako. Uuuuh - a swi nandzihi! Vana va yimile va hleka. Ntsako a ku 'u tlanga hi mina!'

'Ee' ku vula Tiyani a nga kona loyi a nga vula leswaku i khokho, wena u ehleketile leswaku hi yona!'

'Hi swona, ndzi ta va na vuxiyaxiya loko ndzi nga se nwa,' ku hleka Ntsako.

4. Nyika mudyondzi un`wana na un`wana pheji kumbe u veka swifaniso exitsalelweni leswaku hinkwavo va kota ku vona.
5. Vadyondzi va fanele va tsala nghingiriko lowu ETIBUKWINI TA KU TSALELA.
6. Nyika vadyondzi swiletelo leswi landzelaka:
 - a. Tsala siku ebukwini.
 - b. Tsala tinomoro ekusuhi na swifaniso, 1,2 na 3.
 - c. Tsema xifaniso.
 - d. Damareta swifaniso va swi longoloxa hi ndlela leyi nga yona.

7. Lexi landzelaka , byela vadyondzi leswaku loko va karhi va tsala , u ta va vitana hi vambirhi mbirhi va ta etafuleni va ta ku byela hi xitori.
8. Loko va ta, va fanele va ta na tibuku ta vona u ta ti languta na ku ti sayina.
9. Loko va ta etafuleni, va fanele va hlamusela nongonoko wa swifaniso va tlhela va hlamusela xitori nakambe.
10. Va nyiki nkarhi wa ku vulavula hi ndlela leyi:
 - a. Byela mudyondzi 1 a vula masungulo ya xitori.
 - b. Byela mudyondzi 2 a vula xikarhi ka xitori.
 - c. Byela mudyondzi 1 a vula makumu ya xitori.
 - d. Vutisa mudyondzi 2 loko mudyondzi 1 a vule swona(makumu ya xitori).

Ku fungha:

1. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
2. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Vutshila bya ku vulavula.	Mudyondzi a nga twali loko a vulavula na swona wa Fam-bafamba swinene.	1	Mudyondzi wa twala loko a vulavula na swona wa yima nd-hawu yin`we minkarhi yo tala.	2	Mudyondzi wa twala loko a vulavula, na swona wa komba leswaku leswi a swi vulavulaka wa swi twisisa hi ku cinca rito.	3
Ntirho: Ku longoloxa swifaniso.	Swifaniso a swi longoloxiwanga swona.	0	Swifaniso swi longoloxiwile swona.	1		
Ntirho: Ku hlamusela xitori na-kambe.	Mudyondzi a nga swi koti ku hlamusela xitori nakambe.	1-2	Mudyondzi wa hlamusela xitori kambe u siya swin`wana loko a hlamusela.	3-4	Mudyondzi wa hlamusela xitori nakambe na swona u hlamusela swi hetiseka.	5-6



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **rh**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
Rirhandzu	rhumba
rhamba	rhendzeleka
rhukurha	rhumbuka
rhunga	rhole
rhengu	rhimila

Dictation Sentence

Nhwanyana u rhungela sesi wa yena rhoko na buruku.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji 116, 117



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 4 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hi dya hi mfanelo

Pheji: 59

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

Matsavu ya kumeka kwihi?

Xirhapi xi le kusuhi na yini?

Xana va byala yini?

Hikokwalaho ka yini mbuti a yi hlongorisiwa?

Swimilana swi lava yini leswaku swi kula?

Answers

Ya kumeka exirhapeni.

Xi le kusuhi na yindlu.

Va byala tikheroti na tinywaya.

Hikuva yi dyile swimilana kinkwaswo.

Swi lava mati ya mpfula kumbe swi cheletwa loko mpfula yi nga ni.

WEEK 10

10 WEEK

Education breeds confidence. Confidence breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **hl**

10 min

Phonic Words

hlelani hlohlotella hlamba hluva hlomula



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **HI**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Zama Zuma Zulu Hasani Hetisani Henry

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Hlekani u ndzi hlohlerisa ku hlaya tibuku.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

netibolo ntlangu fayile rhandzaka



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **hl**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Dirowa xifaniso va paluxa hungu
- Tsala swivulwa swinharhu swa mahungu ya vona
- Tsala marito va tirhisa maletere ya mpfumawulo lawa va nga ma dyondza.
- Aka dikixinari ta vona

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na khirayoni

Ku tilulamisela:

- Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va ta kota ku ku yingisela.
- Loko vadyondzi va ri emadesikeni ya vona, vona leswaku a ku na nchumu.
- Tsala ka xitsalelo

Riendzo: ku endla leswi tsakisaka, nyanyulaka kumbe swilo leswi nga tolovelekangiki.

Ku komba:

- Byela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta tsala hi ndlela ya VUTUMBULUXA.
- Vutisa vadyondzi: Xana ma tsundzuka leswi 'ntumbuluxa' swi vulaka swona?
- Vadyondzi teka xiave ku nyika mianakanyo ya vona.
- Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku vutumbuluxi swi vula ku tirhisa mianakanyo ku endla miehleketo ya wena.
- Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta ehleketa hi RIENDZO leri va lavaka ku ri teka.

6. Hlamusela leswaku RIENDZO hi loko u endla swilo swo tsakisa, nyanyula kumbe swilo leswi nga tolovelekangiki.
7. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va tirhisa vuswikoti na mianakanyo – va nga tirhisa XIN'WANA NA XIN'WANA lexi va xi lavaka!
8. Hlamusela leswaku u ta ehleketa hi riendzo u nga si tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA EHLEKETA VA SI TSALA.
9. Vula: Loko ndzi teka riendzo, ndzi ta famba hi xihahampfhuka ku suka ekaya ku fiika Austrilia.
10. Vula: A ndzi si tshama ndzi khandziya xihahampfhuka ndzi ta tirhisa mianakanyo ya mina ku ehleketa leswaku xi languteka njhani?
11. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba ku tumbuluxa na ku tirhisa mianakanyo.
12. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha, vatsari va ta engetela marito ka leswi va nga dirowa, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO MIKARHI HINKWAYO.
13. Namuntlha hi ta tsala swivulwa swinharhu hi laha hi tsakelaka ku ya kona, hikokwalaho ka yini hi lava ku ya kona.
14. Hlamusela leswaku u ta tsala: Loko ndzi teka riendzo, ndzi nga lava ku famba hi xihahampfhuka. Ndzi nga ya Austrilia hi xihahampfhuka.
15. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta TIRHISA MIEHLEKETO YA VONA ku tsala marito lawa va mativaka.
16. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va nga TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO, ku fana na tidikixinari ta vona.
17. Vadyondzi va ta VULA RITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE va tsala mimpfumawulo hinkwayo leyi va yi twaka.
18. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN'WANA NA RIN'WANA.
19. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku TIRHISA MIEHLEKETO, TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO na ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE na ku tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n'wina ku va vatsari.
2. Namuntlha u ta tirhisa vuswikoti . U ta tsala hi riendzo leri u lavaka ku ri teka.
3. Namuntlha u ta EHLEKETA U NGA SI TSALA.
4. Tsundzuka ku tirhisa vuswikoti na mianakanyo ya wena. U nga ehleketa hi XIN'WANA NA XIN'WANA lexi u tsakelaka ku xiendla!
5. Kombela vadyondzi va pfala mahlo va ehleketa.
6. Kombela 2-3 wa vadyondzi ku teka xiave ka eku humeseni ka miehleketo na tlilasi.
7. Pfuna vadyondzi ku ehleketa hi riendzo. Vutisa vadyondzi leswaku HIKOKWALAHOKA YINI va hlaurile leswi va nga swi hlaurula.
8. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU TA VONA.
9. Byela vadyondzi ku ENGETELA "riendzo" KA TIDIKIXINARI TA VONA.

Ku tsala:

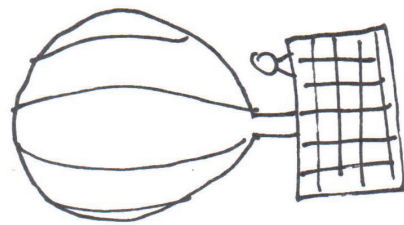
1. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa va ta tsala switori.
2. Fambafamba u languta vadyondzi va pfurile pheji leri nga lulama.
3. Byela vadyondzi ku sungula ku dirowa swifaniso.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku va ta tsala hi RIENDZO leri va tsakelaka ku ri teka.
5. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku ringeta ku engetela swivulwa swi 3 ka leswi va nga dirowa va tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi va ti tivaka, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO MINKARHI HINKWAYO.

6. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku TIRHISA MIEHLEKETO YA VONA, TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO na ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE na ku tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.
7. Fambafamba etlilasini u hetisa HLENGETANO LEYINTSONGO
 - a. Pfuna vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE u tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.
 - b. Kombela vadyondzi va ku hlayela ntirho wo tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
8. Loko u fambafamba, NHLOHLOTELA VATSARI.
9. Loko vadyondzi va dirowile 20 wa timinete, u va byela va yima ku dirowa. Emakumu ka dyondzo, hlengeta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO

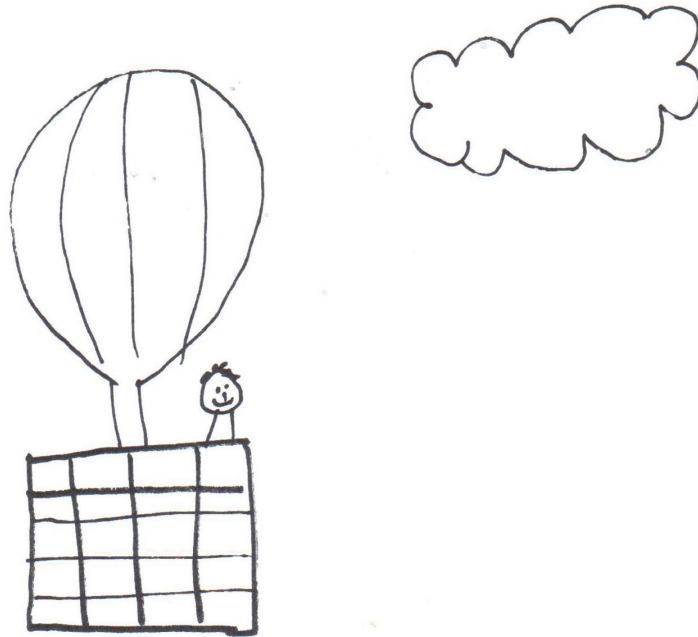
Rr

Riendzo: ndzi endla swilo swo tsakisa,
swo tsakisa, nyanyula kumbe leswi nga
toloveldngiki.



Ndzi tsakela ku famba hi
xihahampfhuka!

XIKOMBISO



Loko ndzi nga teka riendzo,
ndzi nga lava ku famba hi
xihampfhuka. Ndzi (la)
xibakabakeni hi xihampfhuka.
I Ndzi ta famba ndlela
hinkwayo ndzi ya Australia!

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Engetela marito ka dikixinari ta vona	Mudyondzi a nga engetelanga rito ka dikixinari KUMBE u engeterile rito ka ndhawu yo hoxeka.	0	Mudyondzi u engeterile rito ka ndhawu yo lulama ka dikixinari ya yena.	1		
Tsala swivulwa swi 3	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga swivulwa swimbirhi KUMBE swivulwa a swi hetisekanga.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swimbirhi swo hetiseka.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swinharhu swo hetiseka.	3
Mutsari u tirhisa vuswikoti na mianakanyo	Mudyondzi u kopile ka xitsalelo kumbe ka mudyondzi wun’wana.	1	Mudyondzi u tirhisile mianakanyo yin’wana ku ehleketa hi ndhawu leyi a nga ya k aka yona. Ntirho wo tsala wa mudyondzi wu pfumala ntsakiso	2	Mudyondzi u tirhisile mianakanyo ku ehleketa hi ndhawu leyi a lavaka ku ya ka yona. Ntirho wo tsala wa mudyondzi wu hlanganisa ntsakiso.	3
Tsala marito u tirhisa maletere ya mpfumawulo lawa a nga ma dyondza.	Mudyondzi u ringetile ku engetela marito ka leswi a nga dirowa.	1	Mudyondzi u engeterile man’wana maletere ka leswi a nga dirowa. Maletere a ma yelani na mimpfumawulo ya rito.	2	Mudyondzi u peletile marito a tirhisa maletere ya nimpfuamwulo lawa a nga ma dyondza. Marito ka pheji ma kombisa leswaku mudyondzi u vurile rito hi ku nonoka u tsarile na mimpfumawulo leyi a yi twaka.	3



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hinkwerhu hi endla vutiolori

Pheji: 54-55



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **hl**

10 min

Phonic Words

hlundzuka hluleka hlukuhla hlongorisa hlohlometa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **hl**

15 min

Handwriting Words

hlengeletana hlongola hlayisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Maphorisa mahlongorisa khamba.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hinkwerhu hi endla vutiolori

Pheji: 54-55



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **hl**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikomgomelo

Vadondzi va kota ku:

- Engetela xivulwa xin'we ka xitori lexi nga kona
- Vulavula hi swifaniso ku paluxa hungu
- Hlaya marito ya mpfumawulo lawa va nga ma tsala
- Engetela marito ka tidikixinari ta vona

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na leswi va nga dirowa ku suka ka Ravumbirhi
- Leswi u nga swidirowa na swivulwa swimbirhi swa Ravumbirhi, tsariwile ka xitsalelo.

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va ta kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Loko vadyondzi va ri emadesikeni ya vona, vona leswaku a ku na nchumu.
3. Marito lama landzelaka, matsariwile ka xitsalelelo:

nyanyula

tolovelekangi

khombo

Ku komba:

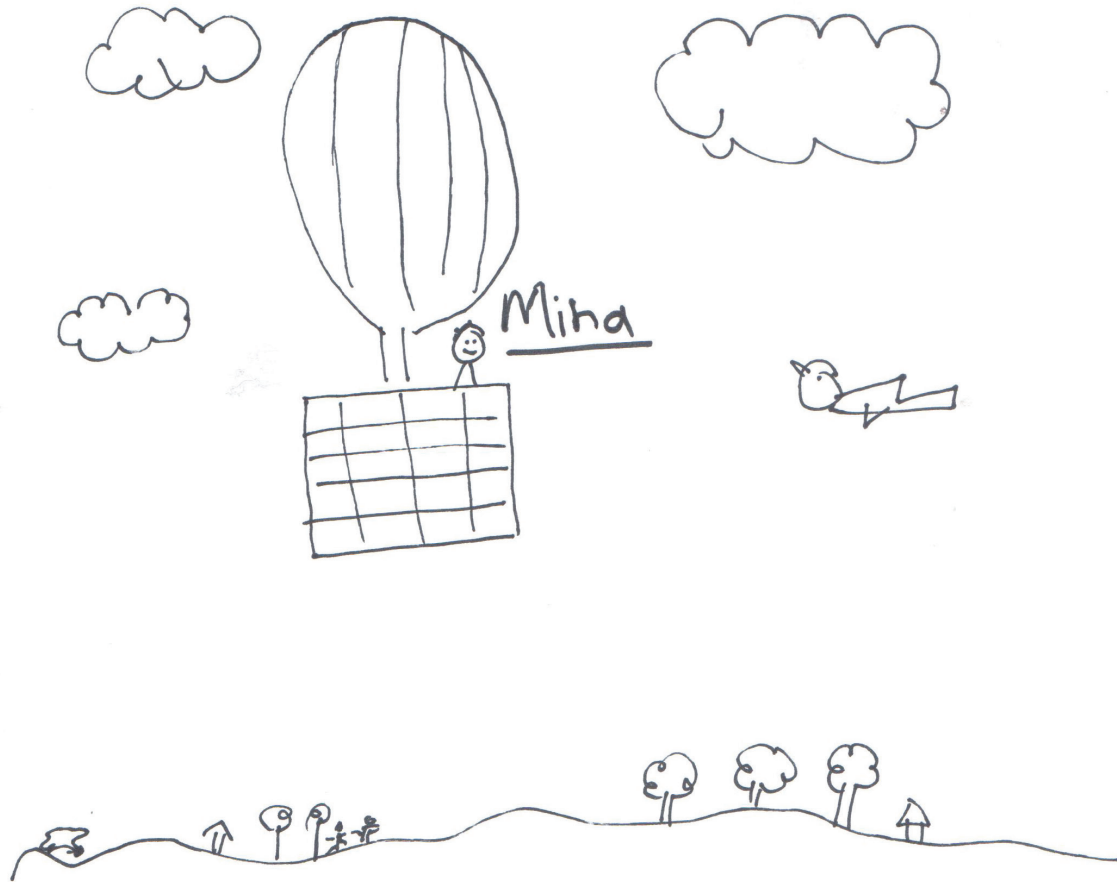
1. Hi Ravumbirhi, hi endla tumbuluxa hi tirhisile mianakanyo ku ehleketa hi RIENDZO leri hi nga ta ri teka.
2. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha hi ta engetela xivulwa xin'we hi tirhisa RIHLAWURI ku hlamusela riendzo.
3. Komba marito lawa u nga ma tsala ka xitsalelo.
4. Hlamusela leswaku marito lawa ma hlamusela riendzo. Hlamusela nhlamuselo ya rito rin'wana na rin'wana.

5. Hlamusela leswaku hi ta tsala hi leswi riendzo ra hina ri nga ta va hi xi swona.
6. Byela vadyondzi leswaku va fanele va hlaya ntirho wo tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
7. Komba xifaniso xa Ravumbirhi. Hlayela swivulwa ehenhla u hlayela tlilasi.
8. Hlamusela leswaku sweswi u ta engetela xivulwa lexintshwa.
9. Hlamusela leswaku riendzo ra wena ri ta va leri nga tolovelekangiki.
10. Tsala xivulwa: Riendzo ra wena ri ta va leri nga tolovelekangiki hikuva Afrika Dzonga ku fika a Austrilia i ndlela yo leha ku famba hi xihahampfhuka!
11. DIROWA NTLA KA RITO RIN'WANA NA RIN'WANA.
12. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa.
13. Hlamusela leswaku loko vadyondzi va ri na nkarhi, va nga engetela xivulwa xin'wana.
14. Engetela: Riendzo ra mina ri ta tsakisa swinene hikuva ndzi ta vona misava ndzi ri ka xibakabaka!
15. DIROWA NTLA KA RITO RIN'WANA NA RIN'WANA.
16. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa.

Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
2. Kombela vadyondzi va pfula leswi va nga dirowa hi Ravumbirhi.
3. Byela vadyondzi leswaku sweswi, va ta hlaya ntirho wo tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
4. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta engetela xivulwa kumbe swimbirhi hi riendzo ra vona.
5. Kusuhi ka makumu ka dyondzo, vutisa vadyondzi ku ENGETELA rihlawuri KA TIDIKIXINARI TA VONA.
6. Loko vadyondzi va tsala, fambafamba u NHOLHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
7. Emakumu ka dyondzo, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO



Loko ndzi teka riendzo, Ndzi nga
tsakels ku famba hi (xihampfhuka).
Ndzi (q) xibakabakeni hi (xihampfhuka).
Ndzi ta famba ndlela hinkwayo ndzi
ya Austrilia! Riendzo ra mina a ri
tolovelekangi hikuva Afrika Dzonga
ku fika Austrilia Indlela yo leha
swinene hi xihahampfhuka.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

HEALTHY EATING,

HEALTHY LIVING

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Nkanerisano (Swivutiso na Tinhlamulo leti languteriweke)

1. Ku na n'wana wo loloha ka xifaniso. U ehleketa leswaku i mani? Hikokwalaho ka yini? (I n'wana loyi a nga etlela endzeni ka bara wa loloha. U fanele ku pfuna exirhapeni.)
2. Xana ku humelela yini ka vhuranda? (Vavansati va nyika vana swakudya.) Nyika vito ra xikokovi lexi fanaka na xitirhisiwa exirhapeni xi nga etlela kusuhi na pompo? (nyoka)
3. U ehleketa leswaku darata a tlhelo ka xirhapa ri tirha yini? (Ku sivela swiharhi / vana ku tsutsuma exirhapeni)
4. Wa swi tsakela ku byala swakudya swa wena? (Nhlamulo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi twisisekaka.)

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.
Leyi i dyondzo 3 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **hl**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
hlelani	hlundzuka
hluva	hluleka
hlomula	hlukuhla
hlohlotela	hlongorisa
hlamba	hlohlometa

Dictation Sentence

Loko ndzi pfuka na mixo ndzi hlamba meno.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji 105, 109



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 4 ya 4.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Hinkwerhu hi endla vutiolori

Pheji: 54-55

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

Mudyondzisi u n'wana na un'wana u fanele ku endla yini?

Loko xikolo xi huma vana va endla yini?

Aki u rhandza ku tlanga yini?

Hi rihi siku leri a tlangaka hi rona?

U fayile yini?

Answers

U fanele ku endla vutiolori.

Va tlanga.

U rhandza ku tlanga netibolo.

Hi Musumbhunuku.

U fayile fasitere.

WEEK 11

11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you go. As long as you do not stop.



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ng**

10 min

Phonic Words

nhlamulo nhlana nhloko nhlampfu nhlayo



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **Ng**

30 min

Handwriting Words

nguvu ngalava ngoma nguluve ngoti

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:
Nguvu ya mina yi sasekile.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

Look And Say Words

nhonga nonoka nhlana endyangwini pfunaka



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ng**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Dirowa xifaniso va paluxa hungu
- Tsala kwalomu ka swivulwa swinharhu hi mahungu ya vona.
- Tsala marito va tirhisa maletere ya mimpfumawulo lewa va nga dyondza

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Xitsalelo na choko
- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na khiriyoni

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va ta kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Loko vadyondzi va ri emadesikeni ya vona, vona leswaku a ku na nchumu.

Ku Komba:

1. Byela vadyondzi leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta ehleketa hi KOTARA YO SUNGULA ya GIREDI YA VUMBIRHI.
2. Hlamusela leswaku namuntlha, vadyondzi va ta ehleketa hi swilo leswi va nga swi dyondza ka giredi ya 2.
3. Va ta ehleketa hi swilo swimbirhi kumbe swinharhu leswi va nga swi dyondza.
4. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi leswaku VADYONDZI VA EHLEKETA VA NGA SI TSALA.
5. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku dirowa xifaniso xo hatlisa u byela vadyondzi hi leswi u nga ta swi tsala.

6. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha, vatsari va ta engetela marito ka leswi va nga dirowa, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO.
7. Namuntlha hi ta tsala swivulwa swinharhu hi leswi hi nga swi dyondza.
8. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku tsala: Ndzi dyondzile swilo swo tala ka giredi ya mbirhi. Ndzi dyondzile ku tsala rito: ndlopfu. Ndzi tlhela ndzi dyondza hi mfungho wa rihlamari. Ndzi dyondzile ku tirhisa hefemulo!
9. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va ta TIRHISA MIEHLEKETO YA VONA ku tsala marito lawa va ma tivaka.
10. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va nga TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO, ku fana na dikixinari ta vona.
11. Vadyondzi va ta VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE na ku tsala mimpfumawulo hinkwayo leyi u yi twaka.
12. DIROWA NTLA KA RITO RIN'WANA NA RIN'WANA.
13. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku TIRHISA MIEHLEKETO, TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO na ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE na ku tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.

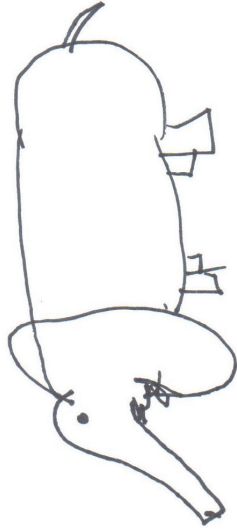
Swiletelo swa nomo:

1. Vula: Sweswi i nkarhi wa wena ku va vatsari.
2. Namuntlha u ta EHLEKETA U NGA SI TSALA.
3. Ehleketa hi swilo leswi u nga swi dyondza ka kotara leyi. Hi swihi swilo swo tala leswi u nga tsakela ku swi dyondza?
4. Kombela vadyondzi ku pfala mahlo va ehleketa.
5. Kombela 2-3 wa vadyondzi ku teka xiave eku humeseni miehleketo na tlilasi.
6. Pfuna vadyondzi ku ehleketa hi leswi va nga swi dyondza.

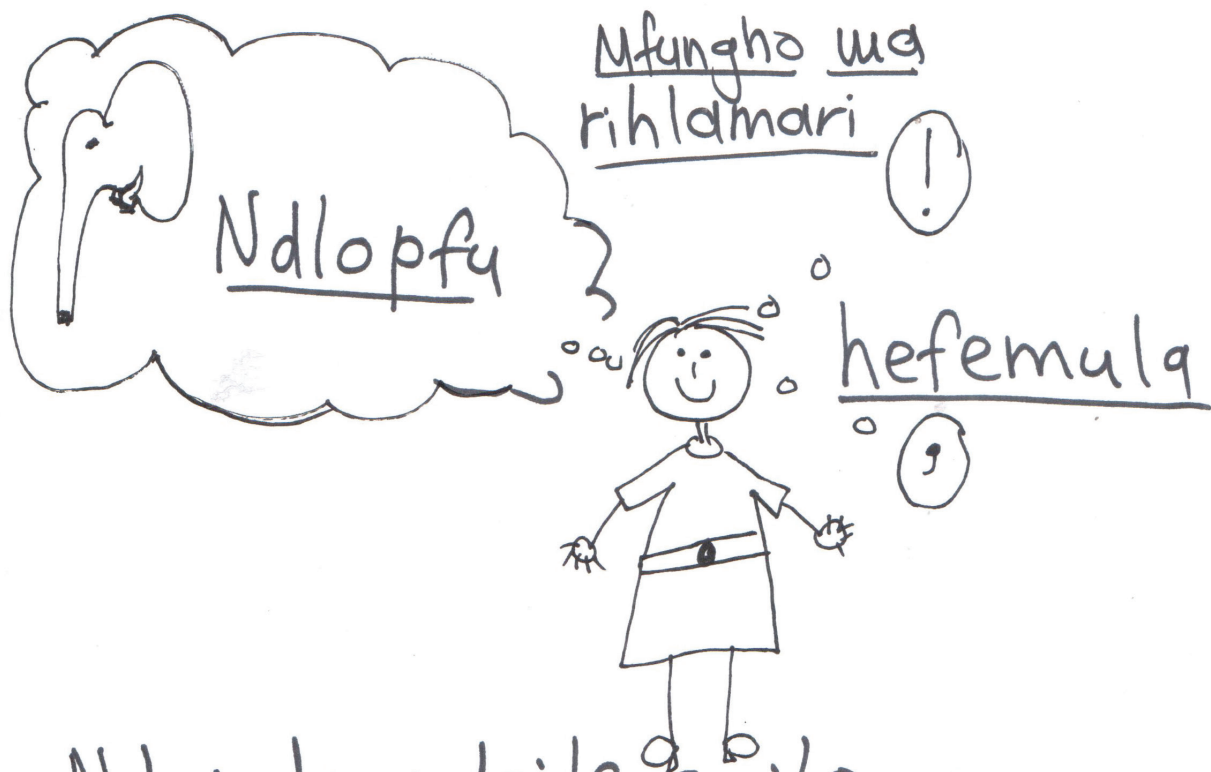
Ku tsala:

1. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
2. Byela vadyondzi va pfula pheji ro basa va ta tsala switori.
3. Fambafamba u languta loko vadyondzi va ri ka pheji leri nga lulama.
4. Byela vadyondzi va sungula ku dirowa swifaniso.
5. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku tsala hi leswi va nga swi dyondza ka kotara leyi.
6. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku ringeta ku engetela swivulwa swi 3 ka leswi va nga dirowa va tirhisa mimpfumawulo leyi va yi tivaka, hikuva VATSARI VA ENGETELA MARITO.
7. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi ku TIRHISA MIEHLEKETO, TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO na ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE na ku tsala mimpfumawulo leyi u yi twaka.
8. Fambafamba u hetisa TINHLENGETANO LETINTSONGO.
 - a. Pfuna vadyondzi ku VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE u tsala mimpfumawulo hinkwayo leyi u yi twaka.
 - b. Kombela vadyondzi va ku hlayela ntirho wo tsala, hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
9. Loko u fambafamba, NHLOHLOTELA VADYONDZI.
10. Loko vadyondzi va dirowile 20 wa timinete, u va byela va yima ku dirowa. Emakumu ka dyondzo, hlengeleta tibuku ta vadyondzi.

XIKOMBISO

NhNdlopfu:Ringa: loko u ringeta xiloxihlshwa u lava ku vonaleswaku ku ta humelelayih.Ndza ringa ka vutivi.

XIKOMBISO



Ndzi dyondzile swilo swo
tala ka giredi ya 2. Ndzi
dyondzile ku tsala rito
ndlopfu. Ndzi dyondzile hi
mfungho wa rihlamari. Ndzi
dyondzile na ku tirhisa
mfungho wa hefemula.

Ku fungha:

1. Nyika vadyondzi mbuyelo wo aka eka tibuku ta vona. Ku nga va nyeleti, xikandza xo n'wayitela, rito: U tirhe kahle!
2. Tirhisa rhubiriki leyi landzelaka ku hlela vadyondzi.
3. Rhekhoda mbuyelo eka buku ya wena yo tsalela mbuyelo wa ku hlela vadyondzi.
4. Tlhela u tsala leswi ku vilerisaka hi vuswikoti bya mudyondzi eka vuswikoti bya mudyondzi byo tsala.

Xiyenge lexi hleriwaka	A nga swi koti		Wa swi kota		Wa swi kota swinene	
Engetela mariro ka dikixinari	Mudyondzi a nga engetelanga rito ka dikixinari KUMBE u engeterile marito ka ndhawu leyi nga hoxeka.	0	Mudyondzi u engeterile rito ka ndhawu leyinene ka dikixinari ya yena.	1		
Tsala swivulwa swi 3	Mudyondzi a nga tsalanga swivulwa swimbirhi KUMBE swivulwa a swi hetisekanga.	1	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swimbirhi swo hetiseka.	2	Mudyondzi u tsarile swivulwa swinharhu swo hetiseka.	3
Tirhisa ku vuswikoti	Mudyondzi u kopile ka xitsalelo kumbe ka mudyondzi un'wana.	1	Mudyondzi u na miehleketo ya yena. Mudyondzi u kombisa vuswikoti loko a dirowa na loko a tsala.	2	Mudyondzi u na miehleketo ya yena na vuswikoti bya mianakanyo ya yena. Mudyondzi u kombisa vuswikoti loko a dirowa na ku tsala xivulwa.	3
Tsala marito u tirhisa maletere ya mimpfumawulo leyi va nga yi dyondza.	Mudyondzi a nga ringetanga ku engetela marito ka leswi a nga dirowa.	1	Mudyondzi u engeterile maletere man'wana ka leswi a nga dirowa. Maletere a ma fambisani na mimpfumawulo ya rito.	2	Mudyondzi u vula marito a tirhisa maletere ya mimpfumawulo leyi a nga yi dyondza. Marito ka pheji ma kombisa leswaku mudyondzi u vurile marito hi ku nonoka u tsarile mimpfumawulo leyi a yi twaka.	3



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**
15 min



Shared Reading

First read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Ndyangu wa ka hina lowukulu

Pheji: 62-63



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ng**

10 min

Phonic Words

ngula nguva ngati ngopfu ngirimela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ng**

15 min

Handwriting Words

swingani sungula nhonga

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ndzi huma ngati hi tinhompfu.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Ndyangu wa ka hina lowukulu

Pheji: 62-63



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ng**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Swikongomelo

Vadyondzi va ta kota ku:

- Engetela xivulwa ka xitori lexi nga kona
- Vulavula hi swifaniso ku paluxa hungu
- Hlaya marito ya mpfumawulo lawa u nga ma tsala

Switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka:

- Tibuku ta vadyondzi na leswi nga dirowiwa hi Ravumbirhi
- Leswi u nga dirowa na swivulwa swimbirhi ku suka hi Ravumbirhi, tsarile ka xitsalelo.

Ku tilulamisela:

1. Tshamisa vadyondzi leswaku va ta kota ku ku yingisela.
2. Loko vadyondzi va ri emadesikeni ya vona, vona leswaku a ku na nchumu.

Ku komba:

1. Hi Ravumbirhi, a hi tumbuluxa kumbe ku tirhisa mianakanyo ku ehleketa hi laha hi lavaka ku ya kona.
2. Hlamusela leswaku, namuntlha hi ta engetela xivulwa xin'we ku hlamusela ku titwa ka hina loko hi dyondza swilo swintshwa!
3. Byela vadyondzi va fanele va hlaya ntirho wo tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAYA LESI VA NGA TSALA.
4. Kombeta xifaniso xa Ravumbirhi. Hlayela tlilasi swivulwa ehenhla.
5. Hlamusela leswaku sweswi u ta engetela xivulwa lexintshwa.
6. Hlamusela leswaku u ti twa u tlharihile ku dyondza xilo xintshwa.
7. Tsala xivulwa: Ndzi ti twa ndzi tlharihile.

8. DIROWA NTILA KA RITO RIN'WANA NA RIN'WANA.
9. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku komba vadyondzi ku engetela xivulwa.
10. Tirhisa KU KOMBISA ku KU TIRHISA MIEHLEKEO, TIRHISA SWIPFUNETO, KU VA VULA MARITO HI KU NONOKA KU FANA NA XIBODZE.
11. Hlamusela leswaku loko vadyondzi va ri na nkarhi, va nga engetela xivulwa xin'wana.

Swiletelo swa Nomo:

1. Vula: Sweswi i nkarhi wa n'wina wa ku va vatsari.
2. Namuntlha u ta EHLEKETA HI NGA SI TSALA.
3. Ehleketa hi ku ti twa ka wena loko u dyondza xilo xintshwa.
4. Kombela vadyondzi va pfala mahlo va ehleketa.
5. Vutisa 2-3 wa vadyondzi ku teka xiave ku humesini ka miehleketo na tlisani.
6. Pfuno vadyondzi ku ehleketa hi ku titwa ka vona.

Ku tsala

1. NYIKA VADYONDZI TIBUKU.
2. Kombela vadyondzi ku pfula laha va nga dirowa kona hi Ravumbirhi.
3. Byela vadyondzi leswaku sweswi, va ta hlava ntirho wo tsala hikuva VATSARI VA HLAVA LESWI VA NGA TSALA.
4. Hlamusela leswaku vadyondzi va fanele va engetela xivulwa kumbe swimbirhi hi ku titwa ka vona loko va dyondza xilo xintshwa.
5. Loko vadyondzi va tsala, Fambafmaba u nhlohlotela VADYONDZI.
6. Loko ku sarile timinete ta 5, lerisa vadyondzi ku YIMA KU TSALA va HUNDZULUKA VA VULAVULA na munghana hi leswi va nga swi dyondza.

XIKOMBISO



Ndzi dyondzile swilo swo tala ka
giredi 2. Ndzi dyondzile ku tsala rito
ndlopfu. Ndzi dyondzile hi mfungho
wa rihlamari. Ndzu tlhela ndzi
dyondza ku tirhisa hefemula. Ndzi ti
twa ndzi tlharihile!



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

HEALTHY EATING,
HEALTHY LIVING

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Ntivotmarito (Nongonoko wa ntivotmarito lamantshwa)

1. Lanci
2. Mutirhi wa le ntangeni
3. Languta
4. Bara
5. Thini ra ku cheleta

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 1ya 4.

1

2

NGHINGIRIKO WA KU YINGISELA NA KU VULAVULA:

Vadyondzi va teka xiavi ka tinsimu, mitlangu kumbe xinsin'wana

Mbuyelo:

Emakumu ka dyondzo, vadyondzi va ta:

Yimbelela tinsimu, vurile swinsin'wana na ku tlanga mitlangu

Nhlamuselo ya Dyondzo:

1. Ringeta ku yisa vadyondzi ehandle kumbe laha ku nga na ndhawu leyi nga pfuleka.
2. Tsundzuxa vadyondzi milawu loko va tlanga mitlangu kumbe ku yimbelela tinsimu:
 - a. Vadyondzi va fanele va miyela va yingisela loko u vulavula.
 - b. Va veka mavoko ya vona tlhelo kumbe emarhumbyini loko u ri karhi u vulavula.
 - c. Va ku languta loko u ri karhi u vulavula.
 - d. Va pfala milomu ya vona loko u ri karhi vulavula.
3. Tirhisa nkarhi lowu ku yimbelela vadyondzi risimu leri va ri tsakelaka, ku vula xinsin'wana lexi va xi rhandzaka swinene.
4. Loko vadyondzi va sungula ku tsaka swinene kumbe ku karhata, tirhisa 'ku lava yingiso' ku va rhulisa kumbe ku va miyeta. Ku kombiso:
 - a. N'we, mbirhi, matihlo ka mina. N'we, mbirhi, nharhu, matihlo ka mina.'
 - b. 'Loko u ndzi twa, bana mavoko kan'we, loko u ndzi twa bana mavoko ka nharhu.'

SW.SW

Xiyaxiya: Nghingiriko lowu a hi wa timaraka.



Morning Oral Work

- Nkarhi wa Ntirho wa Mahlelelo ya hinkwavo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ndh**

20 min

Spelling Test	Date:
nguvu	ngula
ngalava	nguva
ngoma	ngati
nguluve	ngopfu
ngoti	ngirimela

Dictation Sentence

Nguva ya ximumu i nguva yo hisa swinene.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

DBE Workbook 1
Pheji 113



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Nongonoko wa Tidyondzo

Yingisela vadyondzi hinkwavo etlilasini ya wena. U na ta mune ku ti yingisela ku endla leswi.

Leyi i dyondzo 2 ya 2.

1	2
---	---



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

DBE Workbook 1

Title: Ndyangu wa ka hina lowukulu

Pheji: 62-63

COMPREHENSION:

Questions

I mani loyi a nga kula swinene?

Kokwana u famba hi yini?

Xana vandyangu va dya yini?

N'wana u endla yini?

I mani loyi a pfunaka kokwana ku famba?

Answers

I kokwana.

U famba hi nhonga.

Va dya khekhe.

Wa kasa u tlanga na ximanga.

I nhwanyana.